

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RECTYPE
Module:	General
Section:	IDN : Identifier
File(s):	Adult, Adultinc, Child, Childinc, Paradata
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Record type
Recode:	
Universe:	HHX ne ''
Universe Description:	All households
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RECTYPE Record type

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
10	Sample Adult	27651	100.00
20	Sample Child	0	0.00
30	Sample Adult Income	0	0.00
40	Sample Child Income	0	0.00
50	Paradata	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SRVY_YR
Module:	General
Section:	IDN : Identifier
File(s):	Adult, Child, Paradata
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	4
Question Text:	
Description:	Year of the National Health Interview Survey
Recode:	
Universe:	HHX ne ''
Universe Description:	All households
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SRVY_YR Year of the National Health Interview Survey

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1963-current year	Survey year	27651	100.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HHX
Module:	General
Section:	IDN : Identifier
File(s):	Adult, Adultinc, Child, Childinc, Paradata
Data Type:	Character
Length:	7
Question Text:	
Description:	Randomly assigned household number unique to a household
Recode:	
Universe:	All
Universe Description:	All cases
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HHX Randomly assigned household number unique to a household

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
	Range of values	27651	100.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WTFA_A
Module:	General
Section:	IDN : Identifier
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	10
Question Text:	
Description:	Weight - Final Annual
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WTFA_A Weight - Final Annual

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
	Range of values	27651	100.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	URBRRRL
Module:	General
Section:	UCF : Unit Control File
File(s):	Adult, Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	2013 NCHS Urban-Rural Classification Scheme for Counties
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHX ne ''
Universe Description:	All households
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	<p>Information about the 2013 NCHS Urban-Rural classification scheme for counties is available at https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data_access/urban_rural.htm.</p> <p>Large central metro are counties (or county equivalents) in metropolitan statistical areas (MSA) of 1 million or more population that 1) contain the entire population of the largest principal city of the MSA, or 2) are completely contained in the largest principal city of the MSA, or 3) contain at least 250,000 residents of any principal city of the MSA. Large fringe metro are counties (or county equivalents) in MSAs of 1 million or more population that do not qualify as large central. Medium and small metro are counties (or county equivalents) in MSAs of 250,000 to 999,999 population or in MSAs of less than 250,000 population. Nonmetropolitan are counties (or county equivalents) in micropolitan statistical areas and non-core counties.</p>
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

URBRRL 2013 NCHS Urban-Rural Classification Scheme for Counties

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Large central metro	8321	30.09
2	Large fringe metro	6480	23.43
3	Medium and small metro	8539	30.88
4	Nonmetropolitan	4311	15.59

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	REGION
Module:	General
Section:	UCF : Unit Control File
File(s):	Adult, Child, Paradata
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Household region
Recode:	
Universe:	HHX ne ''
Universe Description:	All households
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

REGION Household region

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Northeast	4590	16.60
2	Midwest	6033	21.82
3	South	10171	36.78
4	West	6857	24.80

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PSTRAT
Module:	General
Section:	UCF : Unit Control File
File(s):	Adult, Child, Paradata
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	
Description:	Pseudo-stratum for public-use file variance estimation
Recode:	
Universe:	All
Universe Description:	All cases
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PSTRAT Pseudo-stratum for public-use file variance estimation

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
	Range of values	27651	100.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PPSU
Module:	General
Section:	UCF : Unit Control File
File(s):	Adult, Child, Paradata
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	
Description:	Pseudo-PSU for public-use file variance estimation
Recode:	
Universe:	All
Universe Description:	All cases
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PPSU Pseudo-PSU for public-use file variance estimation

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
	Range of values	27651	100.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HHRESPSA_FLG
Module:	General
Section:	FLG : Flag
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	** Instrument Flag **
Description:	Sample Adult is the household respondent or the proxy who lives in the household
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A = 1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	GEN.0650.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HHRESPSA_FLG Sample Adult is the household respondent or the proxy who lives in the household

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	19542	100.00

Frequency Missing: 8109

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INTV_QRT
Module:	General
Section:	GEN : Miscellaneous
File(s):	Adult, Child, Paradata
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Interview quarter
Recode:	
Universe:	HHX ne ''
Universe Description:	All households
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INTV_QRT Interview quarter

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Quarter 1	6758	24.44
2	Quarter 2	6873	24.86
3	Quarter 3	7148	25.85
4	Quarter 4	6872	24.85

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INTV_MON
Module:	General
Section:	GEN : Miscellaneous
File(s):	Adult, Child, Paradata
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	** SCIF Variable **
Description:	Interview month
Recode:	
Universe:	HHX ne .
Universe Description:	All households
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INTV_MON Interview month

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	January	2283	8.26
02	February	2173	7.86
03	March	2302	8.33
04	April	2214	8.01
05	May	2321	8.39
06	June	2338	8.46
07	July	2368	8.56
08	August	2468	8.93
09	September	2312	8.36
10	October	2390	8.64
11	November	2294	8.30
12	December	2188	7.91

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HHSTAT_A
Module:	General
Section:	GEN : Miscellaneous
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	** Instrument Variable **
Description:	Indicates person is the Sample Adult
Recode:	
Universe:	All
Universe Description:	All
Sources:	
Question ID:	GEN.0540.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HHSTAT_A Indicates person is the Sample Adult

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Person is sample adult	27651	100.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ASTATNEW
Module:	General
Section:	GEN : Miscellaneous
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Recoded ASTAT
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ASTATNEW Recoded ASTAT

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Not applicable/None eligible	0	0.00
1	Completed	26334	95.24
2	HH member selected	0	0.00
3	Reached Sample Adult	0	0.00
4	Started HIS section	0	0.00
5	Sufficient Partial	1317	4.76
6	HH member selected and no longer eligible	0	0.00
7	Refused	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

Unweighted frequencies:

AVAIL_A Sample Adult Available

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Available	26386	95.43
2	Not Available or not able to answer right now	117	0.42
3	Physical or mental condition prohibits responding	496	1.79
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	652	2.36

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PROXY_A	
Module:	General	
Section:	GEN : Miscellaneous	
File(s):	Adult	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	* Proxy interviews can be done for sample adults that have a mental or physical condition that prevents them from responding for themselves. Is a family member or caregiver that is knowledgeable about ^SANAME's health available? 	
Fills:	^SANAME	Sample Adult's name
Description:	Proxy Available	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and AVAIL_A=3	
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ and sample adult's physical or mental condition prohibits responding	
Sources:		
Question ID:	VFY.0030.00.1	
Keywords:		
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

PROXY_A Proxy Available

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	488	98.39
2	No	8	1.61
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 27155

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PROXYREL_A	
Module:	General	
Section:	GEN : Miscellaneous	
File(s):	Adult	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	What is this person's relationship to ^SNAME?	
Fills:	^SNAME	Sample Adult's name
Description:	Proxy's Relationship to Sample Adult	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PROXY_A=1	
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ and knowledgeable proxy is available	
Sources:		
Question ID:	VFY.0040.00.1	
Keywords:		
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

PROXYREL_A Proxy's Relationship to Sample Adult

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Relative who lives in household	370	75.82
2	Relative who doesn't live in household	86	17.62
3	Nonrelative who lives in household	22	4.51
4	Nonrelative who does not live in household	10	2.05
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 27163

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SEX_A
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC : Household Composition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Sex of Sample Adult
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SEX_A Sex of Sample Adult

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Male	12598	45.56
2	Female	15050	54.43
7	Refused	1	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.01

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	AGEP_A
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC : Household Composition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age of SA (top coded)
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	Top-coded for public use
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

AGEP_A Age of SA (top coded)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
18-84	18-84 years	26585	96.14
85	85+ years	1002	3.62
97	Refused	59	0.21
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	5	0.02

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	AGE65
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC : Household Composition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^AreIs ^youALIAS less than 65 years old or 65 years or older?
Fills:	^AreIs Are/Is ^youALIAS you/^ALIASNAME ^ALIASNAME {Value of ALIAS}
Description:	Age 65 or older
Recode:	
Universe:	AGE18=2
Universe Description:	Person is 18 years or older but refused or don't know specific age
Sources:	
Question ID:	HHC.0240.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	This variable is collected during rostering from a household respondent who answered refuse or don't know to the age of a household member who is subsequently selected as the Sample Adult, and for whom the household respondent indicated that the person is 18 and over. AGE65 may be inconsistent with AGEP_A because AGEP_A is confirmed with the Sample Adult respondent and uses date of birth to verify age. Analysts may use AGE65 when AGEP_A is unknown for categorizing Sample Adults less than age 65 and 65 and over.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

AGE65 Age 65 or older

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Less than 65	81	64.29
2	65 or older	37	29.37
7	Refused	7	5.56
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.79

Frequency Missing: 27525

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HISP_A
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC : Household Composition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Recode: Hispanic ethnicity of SA
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	HISP_FINAL
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Hispanic origin
Notes:	This variable includes imputed Hispanic origin when unknown.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HISP_A Recode: Hispanic ethnicity of SA

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3943	14.26
2	No	23708	85.74
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HISPALLP_A
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC : Household Composition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Single and multiple race groups with Hispanic origin
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	NATORG; RACE; RACE_SP; RACE_VRBAT, RACEFULL, HISP_FINAL
Question ID:	
Keywords:	race; Hispanic origin
Notes:	This variable is a public use recode of the full detail variable RACEFULL combined with Hispanic origin for sample adult. It also includes imputed data when race and Hispanic origin are unknown.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HISPALLP_A Single and multiple race groups with Hispanic origin

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	Hispanic	3943	14.26
02	Non-Hispanic White only	18242	65.97
03	Non-Hispanic Black/African American only	3112	11.25
04	Non-Hispanic Asian only	1663	6.01
05	Non-Hispanic AIAN only	187	0.68
06	Non-Hispanic AIAN and any other group	185	0.67
07	Other single and multiple races	319	1.15
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RACEALLP_A
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC : Household Composition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Single and multiple race groups
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	RACAEFULL
Question ID:	
Keywords:	race
Notes:	This variable includes imputed data when race is unknown. Race was not imputed for Hispanic persons who did not identify with one of the race categories available, and is coded as "not ascertained" in this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RACEALLP_A Single and multiple race groups

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	White only	20474	74.04
2	Black/African American only	3231	11.68
3	Asian only	1688	6.10
4	AIAN only	269	0.97
5	AIAN and any other group	214	0.77
6	Other single and multiple races	358	1.29
7	Refused	20	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	1377	4.98
9	Don't know	20	0.07

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HISDETP_A
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC : Household Composition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Hispanic origin detail
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	HISP_FINAL; HISPTYPE01_A - HISPTYPE07_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	ethnicity; national origin
Notes:	This variable provides Hispanic origin group detail for sample adults
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HISDETP_A Hispanic origin detail

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Hispanic (Mexican/Mexican American)	2247	8.13
2	Hispanic (all other groups)	1639	5.93
3	Not Hispanic	23708	85.74
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	38	0.14
9	Don't Know	19	0.07

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	AFNOW
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC : Household Composition
File(s):	Adult, Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^Are you/Is ALIAS/Is anyone now on full-time active duty with the Armed Forces?
	<i>*Read if necessary: Active duty does not include training for the Reserves or National Guard, but DOES include activation, for example, for service in the U.S. or in a foreign country, in support of military or humanitarian operations.</i>
Fills:	^Are you/Is ALIAS/Is anyone Are you/Is ^ALIASNAME/Is anyone in the household ^ALIASNAME {Value of ALIAS}
Description:	Full-time active duty screener
Recode:	
Universe:	PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTAGEAF gt 0
Universe Description:	At least one person in the household is greater than 18 and at least one person's age is not guessed and at least one non-deleted person age 17-64 years old or who is greater than or equal to 18 or whose age was guessed to be greater than or equal to 18
Sources:	
Question ID:	HHC.0330.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

AFNOW Full-time active duty screener

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	201	0.99
2	No	20156	99.00
7	Refused	1	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.01

Frequency Missing: 7291

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EDUCP_A
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC : Household Composition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Educational level of sample adult
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	schooling; education
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EDUCP_A Educational level of sample adult

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00	Never attended/kindergarten only	0	0.00
01	Grade 1-11	1881	6.80
02	12th grade, no diploma	488	1.76
03	GED or equivalent	632	2.29
04	High School Graduate	6351	22.97
05	Some college, no degree	4112	14.87
06	Associate degree: occupational, technical, or vocational program	1065	3.85
07	Associate degree: academic program	2561	9.26
08	Bachelor's degree (Example: BA, AB, BS, BBA)	6307	22.81
09	Master's degree (Example: MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MBA)	3025	10.94
10	Professional School or Doctoral degree (Example: MD, DDS, DVM, JD, PhD, EdD)	1080	3.91
97	Refused	48	0.17
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	101	0.37

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PCNTLT18TC
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC : Household Composition
File(s):	Adult, Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Top-coded count of persons under 18 in the household
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHX ne ''
Universe Description:	All households
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PCNTLT18TC Top-coded count of persons under 18 in the household

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 children	20525	74.23
1	1 child	2950	10.67
2	2 children	2623	9.49
3	3+ children	1553	5.62
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PCNT18UPTC
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC : Household Composition
File(s):	Adult, Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Top-coded count of persons 18 or older in the household
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHX ne ''
Universe Description:	All households
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PCNT18UPTC Top-coded count of persons 18 or older in the household

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 adults	0	0.00
1	1 adult	9942	35.96
2	2 adults	13661	49.41
3	3+ adults	4048	14.64
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PCNTADLT_A
Module:	Roster
Section:	FAM : Family Composition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Number of adults in Sample Adult family, top-coded 3+
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	PCNTADLTI_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	family composition
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PCNTADLT_A Number of adults in Sample Adult family, top-coded 3+

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	1 adult	10450	37.79
2	2 adults	13423	48.54
3	3+ adults	3778	13.66
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PCNTKIDS_A
Module:	Roster
Section:	FAM : Family Composition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Number of children in Sample Adult family, top-coded 3+
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	PCNTKIDSI_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	family composition
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PCNTKIDS_A Number of children in Sample Adult family, top-coded 3+

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 children	20543	74.29
1	1 child	2956	10.69
2	2 children	2609	9.44
3	3+ children	1543	5.58
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OVER65FLG_A
Module:	Roster
Section:	FAM : Family Composition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Indicator for at least 1 person aged 65+ in SA family
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	AGE_FINAL; AGEGUESS; AGE18; FAMILYA_FLG
Question ID:	
Keywords:	elderly; household structure
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OVER65FLG_A Indicator for at least 1 person aged 65+ in SA family

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	None	17420	63.00
1	1 or more	10231	37.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MLTFAMFLG_A
Module:	Roster
Section:	FAM : Family Composition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Indicator for multifamily households
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	ONEFAM_FLG; TOTPERS
Question ID:	
Keywords:	household structure; multigenerational
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MLTFAMFLG_A Indicator for multifamily households

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Multiple families in household	651	2.35
2	Only one family in household	27000	97.65
9	Unknown	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MAXEDUCP_A
Module:	Roster
Section:	FAM : Family Composition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Highest level of education of all the adults in the SA's family
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	EDUC; AGE18PLUS; FAMILYA_FLG; HHSTAT_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	schooling; educational attainment
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MAXEDUCP_A Highest level of education of all the adults in the SA's family

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00	Never attended/kindergarten only	0	0.00
01	Grade 1-11	1165	4.23
02	12th grade, no diploma	356	1.29
03	GED or equivalent	442	1.60
04	High School Graduate	4988	18.10
05	Some college, no degree	3925	14.24
06	Associate degree: occupational, technical, or vocational program	1169	4.24
07	Associate degree: academic program	2678	9.72
08	Bachelor's degree (Example: BA, AB, BS, BBA)	7065	25.63
09	Master's degree (Example: MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MBA)	4123	14.96
10	Professional School or Doctoral degree (Example: MD, DDS, DVM, JD, PhD, EdD)	1652	5.99
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertainable	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 88

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PHSTAT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	HIS : Health Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Would you say your health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?
Description:	General health status
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	HIS.0010.00.1
Keywords:	respondent-assessed health; well-being; overall health
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

PHSTAT_A General health status

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Excellent	5659	20.47
2	Very Good	9469	34.24
3	Good	8269	29.90
4	Fair	3220	11.65
5	Poor	1028	3.72
7	Refused	1	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	0.02

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	LSATIS4_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	LSF : Life Satisfaction
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In general, how satisfied are you with your life? Are you very satisfied, satisfied, dissatisfied, or very dissatisfied?
Description:	Life satisfaction/dissatisfaction
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	LSF.0010.00.3
Keywords:	subjective well-being; quality of life
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

LSATIS4_A Life satisfaction/dissatisfaction

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Very satisfied	12298	44.48
2	Satisfied	14046	50.80
3	Dissatisfied	966	3.49
4	Very dissatisfied	265	0.96
7	Refused	34	0.12
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	42	0.15

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
 PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HYPEV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	HYP : Hypertension
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had ...Hypertension, also called high blood pressure? * Enter '1' if respondent is taking medication to control his/her high blood pressure.
Description:	Ever been told you had hypertension
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	HYP.0020.00.1
Keywords:	HBP; high blood pressure
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

HYPEV_A Ever been told you had hypertension

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	10152	36.71
2	No	17452	63.12
7	Refused	33	0.12
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	14	0.05

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HYPDIF_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	HYP : Hypertension
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Were you told on two or more DIFFERENT visits that you had hypertension or high blood pressure? * Enter '1' if respondent is taking medication to control his/her high blood pressure.
Description:	Told had hypertension on two or more visits
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and HYPEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had hypertension
Sources:	
Question ID:	HYP.0030.00.1
Keywords:	HBP; high blood pressure
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HYPDIF_A Told had hypertension on two or more visits

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	8716	85.86
2	No	1409	13.88
7	Refused	2	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	25	0.25

Frequency Missing: 17499

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HYP12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	HYP : Hypertension
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, have you had hypertension or high blood pressure? * Enter '1' if respondent is taking medication to control his/her high blood pressure.
Description:	Hypertension, past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and HYPDIF_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were told they had hypertension on 2 or more visits
Sources:	
Question ID:	HYP.0040.00.1
Keywords:	HBP; high blood pressure
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HYP12M_A Hypertension, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	7137	81.88
2	No	1541	17.68
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	38	0.44

Frequency Missing: 18935

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HYPMED_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	HYP : Hypertension
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Are you NOW taking any medication prescribed by a doctor for your high blood pressure?
Description:	Now taking high blood pressure medication
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and HYPEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they have hypertension
Sources:	
Question ID:	HYP.0050.00.1
Keywords:	HBP; antihypertensive drugs; high blood pressure
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

HYPMED_A Now taking high blood pressure medication

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	8351	82.26
2	No	1787	17.60
7	Refused	4	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	10	0.10

Frequency Missing: 17499

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CHLEV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CHL : Cholesterol
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had high cholesterol? * Enter '1' if respondent is taking medication to control his/her high cholesterol.
Description:	Ever told you had high cholesterol
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	CHL.0010.00.1
Keywords:	hypercholesterolemia; hyperlipidemia
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

CHLEV_A Ever told you had high cholesterol

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	8724	31.55
2	No	18837	68.12
7	Refused	28	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	62	0.22

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CHL12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CHL : Cholesterol
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, have you had high cholesterol? * Enter '1' if respondent is taking medication to control his/her high cholesterol.
Description:	High cholesterol, past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CHLEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had high cholesterol
Sources:	
Question ID:	CHL.0020.00.1
Keywords:	hypercholesterolemia; hyperlipidemia
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

CHL12M_A High cholesterol, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	5813	66.63
2	No	2784	31.91
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	126	1.44

Frequency Missing: 18927

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CHLMED_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CHL : Cholesterol
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Are you NOW taking any medication prescribed by a doctor to help lower your cholesterol?
Description:	Now taking cholesterol medication
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CHLEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had high cholesterol
Sources:	
Question ID:	CHL.0030.00.1
Keywords:	hypercholesterolemia; hyperlipidemia
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

CHLMED_A Now taking cholesterol medication

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	5867	67.25
2	No	2846	32.62
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	10	0.11

Frequency Missing: 18927

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CHDEV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CVC : Cardiovascular Conditions
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had ...Coronary heart disease?
Description:	Ever been told you had coronary heart disease
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	CVC.0010.00.1
Keywords:	atherosclerotic heart disease; coronary artery disease
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CHDEV_A Ever been told you had coronary heart disease

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1726	6.24
2	No	25845	93.47
7	Refused	26	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	54	0.20

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ANGEV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CVC : Cardiovascular Conditions
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had ...Angina, also called angina pectoris?
Description:	Ever been told you had angina
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	CVC.0020.00.1
Keywords:	ischemic chest pain; coronary artery disease
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ANGEV_A Ever been told you had angina

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	535	1.93
2	No	27038	97.78
7	Refused	25	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	53	0.19

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	MIEV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CVC : Cardiovascular Conditions
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had ...A heart attack, also called myocardial infarction?
Description:	Ever been told you had a heart attack
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	CVC.0030.00.1
Keywords:	myocardial infarction; coronary artery disease
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MIEV_A Ever been told you had a heart attack

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1017	3.68
2	No	26591	96.17
7	Refused	26	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	17	0.06

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	STREV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CVC : Cardiovascular Conditions
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had ...A stroke?
Description:	Ever been told you had a stroke
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	CVC.0040.00.1
Keywords:	cerebrovascular accident; artery disease
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

STREV_A Ever been told you had a stroke

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1008	3.65
2	No	26603	96.21
7	Refused	22	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	18	0.07

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ASEV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	AST : Asthma
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had asthma?
Description:	Ever had asthma
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	AST.0010.00.1
Keywords:	respiratory condition; trouble breathing; breathing problem; lungs
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

ASEV_A Ever had asthma

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3892	14.08
2	No	23730	85.82
7	Refused	20	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	9	0.03

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ASTILL_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	AST : Asthma
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you still have asthma?
Description:	Still have asthma
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and ASEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they have asthma
Sources:	
Question ID:	AST.0020.00.1
Keywords:	current asthma; respiratory condition; trouble breathing; breathing problem; lungs
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

ASTILL_A Still have asthma

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2408	61.87
2	No	1461	37.54
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	23	0.59

Frequency Missing: 23759

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ASAT12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	AST : Asthma
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, have you had an episode of asthma or an asthma attack?
Description:	Asthma episode
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and ASEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had asthma
Sources:	
Question ID:	AST.0030.00.1
Keywords:	respiratory condition; trouble breathing; breathing problem; lungs
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

ASAT12M_A Asthma episode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1009	25.92
2	No	2876	73.90
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	7	0.18

Frequency Missing: 23759

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ASER12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	AST : Asthma
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, have you had to visit an emergency room or urgent care center because of asthma?
Description:	Asthma ER visit
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and ASEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had asthma
Sources:	
Question ID:	AST.0040.00.1
Keywords:	asthma emergency; asthma episode; asthma attack; respiratory condition; trouble breathing; breathing problem; lungs
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

ASER12M_A Asthma ER visit

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	240	6.17
2	No	3652	93.83
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 23759

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CANEV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had ...Cancer or a malignancy of any kind?
Description:	Ever been told you had cancer
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	CAN.0010.00.1
Keywords:	malignant growth
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CANEV_A Ever been told you had cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3430	12.40
2	No	24184	87.46
7	Refused	28	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	9	0.03

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BLADDCCAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Bladder cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	urinary tract cancer; bladder carcinoma
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that bladder cancer was one of those cancers mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BLADDCCAN_A Bladder cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	106	3.09
2	Not mentioned	3304	96.33
7	Refused	6	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	14	0.41

Frequency Missing: 24221

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BLADDAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had bladder cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and BLADDAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had bladder cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	urinary tract cancer; bladder carcinoma
Notes:	Top-coded for public use.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BLADDAGETC_A Age when first told had bladder cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-84	1-84 years	102	96.23
85	85+ years	1	0.94
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	3	2.83

Frequency Missing: 27545

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BLOODCAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Blood cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	leukemia; lymphoma; myeloma
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that blood cancer was one of those cancers mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BLOODCAN_A Blood cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	23	0.67
2	Not mentioned	3387	98.75
7	Refused	6	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	14	0.41

Frequency Missing: 24221

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BLOODAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had blood cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and BLOODCAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had blood cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	leukemia ; lymphoma ; myeloma
Notes:	Top-coded for public use
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BLOODAGETC_A Age when first told had blood cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-84	1-84 years	23	100.00
85	85+ years	0	0.00
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 27628

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BONECAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Bone cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	bone neoplasm; sarcoma
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that bone cancer was one of those cancers mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BONECAN_A Bone cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	18	0.52
2	Not mentioned	3392	98.89
7	Refused	6	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	14	0.41

Frequency Missing: 24221

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BONEAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had bone cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and BONECAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had bone cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	bone neoplasm; sarcoma
Notes:	Top-coded for public use
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BONEAGETC_A Age when first told had bone cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-84	1-84 years	17	94.44
85	85+ years	1	5.56
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 27633

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BRAINCAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Brain cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	central nervous system (CNS) and spinal cord
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that brain cancer was one of those cancers mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BRAINCAN_A Brain cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	18	0.52
2	Not mentioned	3393	98.92
7	Refused	6	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	13	0.38

Frequency Missing: 24221

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BRAINAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had brain cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and BRAINCAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had brain cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	central nervous system (CNS) and spinal cord
Notes:	Top-coded for public use
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BRAINAGETC_A Age when first told had brain cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-84	1-84 years	17	94.44
85	85+ years	0	0.00
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	1	5.56

Frequency Missing: 27633

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BREASCAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Breast cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	breast carcinoma; breast adenocarcinomas; malignant breast tumor
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that breast cancer was one of those cancers mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BREASCAN_A Breast cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	644	18.78
2	Not mentioned	2766	80.64
7	Refused	6	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	14	0.41

Frequency Missing: 24221

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BREASAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had breast cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and BRESCAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had breast cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	breast carcinoma; breast adenocarcinomas; malignant breast tumor
Notes:	This is bottom-coded at 18 and top-coded at 85 for public use.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BREASAGETC_A Age when first told had breast cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
18	18 years or younger	6	0.93
19-84	19-84 years	613	95.19
85	85+ years	9	1.40
97	Refused	2	0.31
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	14	2.17

Frequency Missing: 27007

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CERVICAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Cervical cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1 and SEX_A=2
Universe Description:	Female sample adults 18+ who were ever told they have cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	high-risk HPV strains; gynecologic cancer; reproductive cancer
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that cervical cancer was one of those cancers mentioned among females.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CERVICAN_A Cervical cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	134	6.76
2	Not mentioned	1836	92.68
7	Refused	2	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	9	0.45

Frequency Missing: 25670

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CERVIAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had cervical cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CERVICAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Female sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cervical cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	high-risk HPV strains; gynecologic cancer; reproductive cancer
Notes:	This is bottom-coded at 18 and top-coded at 85 for public use.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CERVIAGETC_A Age when first told had cervical cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
18	18 years or younger	1	0.75
19-84	19-84 years	130	97.01
85	85+ years	2	1.49
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	1	0.75

Frequency Missing: 27517

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	COLONCAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Colon cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	large intestine; bowel; gastrointestinal (GI); digestive cancer
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that colon cancer was one of those cancers mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

COLONCAN_A Colon cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	176	5.13
2	Not mentioned	3234	94.29
7	Refused	6	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	14	0.41

Frequency Missing: 24221

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	COLONAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had colon cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and COLONCAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had colon cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	large intestine; bowel; gastrointestinal (GI); digestive cancer
Notes:	Top-coded for public use
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

COLONAGETC_A Age when first told had colon cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-84	1-84 years	168	95.45
85	85+ years	7	3.98
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	1	0.57

Frequency Missing: 27475

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ESOPHCAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Esophageal cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	esophagus; esophageal carcinoma; digestive cancer
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that esophageal cancer was one of those cancers mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ESOPHCAN_A Esophageal cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	13	0.38
2	Not mentioned	3397	99.04
7	Refused	6	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	14	0.41

Frequency Missing: 24221

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ESOPHAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had esophageal cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and ESOPHCAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had esophageal cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	esophagus; esophageal carcinoma; digestive cancer
Notes:	Top-coded for public use
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ESOPHAGETC_A Age when first told had esophageal cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-84	1-84 years	13	100.00
85	85+ years	0	0.00
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 27638

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	GALLBCAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Gallbladder cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Carcinoma of the gallbladder; digestive cancer
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that gallbladder cancer was one of those cancers mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

GALLBCAN_A Gallbladder cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	6	0.17
2	Not mentioned	3404	99.24
7	Refused	6	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	14	0.41

Frequency Missing: 24221

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	GALLBAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had gallbladder cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and GALLBCAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had gallbladder cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Carcinoma of the gallbladder; digestive cancer
Notes:	Top-coded for public use
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

GALLBAGETC_A Age when first told had gallbladder cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-84	1-84 years	6	100.00
85	85+ years	0	0.00
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 27645

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	LARYNCAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Larynx-trachea cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	laryngeal; tracheal carcinomas; head and neck cancer
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that larynx-tracheal cancer was one of those cancers mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

LARYNCAN_A Larynx-trachea cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	4	0.12
2	Not mentioned	3406	99.30
7	Refused	6	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	14	0.41

Frequency Missing: 24221

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	LARYNAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had larynx-trachea cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and LARYNCAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had larynx-trachea cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	laryngeal; tracheal carcinomas; head and neck cancer
Notes:	Top-coded for public use
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

LARYNAGETC_A Age when first told had larynx-trachea cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-84	1-84 years	4	100.00
85	85+ years	0	0.00
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 27647

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	LEUKECAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Leukemia mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	bone marrow; blood cancer
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that leukemia was one of those cancers mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

LEUKECAN_A Leukemia mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	49	1.43
2	Not mentioned	3361	97.99
7	Refused	6	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	14	0.41

Frequency Missing: 24221

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	LEUKEAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had leukemia
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and LEUKECAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had leukemia
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	bone marrow; blood cancer
Notes:	Top-coded for public use
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

LEUKEAGETC_A Age when first told had leukemia

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-84	1-84 years	47	95.92
85	85+ years	2	4.08
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 27602

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	LIVERCAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Liver cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	hepatic cancer; hepatocellular carcinoma; bile duct cancer; digestive cancer
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that liver cancer was one of those cancers mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

LIVERCAN_A Liver cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	20	0.58
2	Not mentioned	3390	98.83
7	Refused	6	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	14	0.41

Frequency Missing: 24221

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	LIVERAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had liver cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and LIVERCAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had liver cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A- CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	hepatic cancer; hepatocellular carcinoma; bile duct cancer; digestive cancer
Notes:	Top-coded for public use
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

LIVERAGETC_A Age when first told had liver cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-84	1-84 years	18	90.00
85	85+ years	2	10.00
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 27631

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	LUNGCAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Lung cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	lung carcinoma; pulmonary cancer
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that lung cancer was one of those cancers mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

LUNGCAN_A Lung cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	116	3.38
2	Not mentioned	3294	96.03
7	Refused	6	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	14	0.41

Frequency Missing: 24221

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	LUNGAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had lung cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and LUNGCAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had lung cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	lung carcinoma; pulmonary cancer
Notes:	Top-coded for public use
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

LUNGAGETC_A Age when first told had lung cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-84	1-84 years	112	96.55
85	85+ years	4	3.45
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 27535

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	LYMPHCAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Lymphoma cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Lymphatic; lymph nodes; Hodgkin or non-Hodgkin lymphoma; blood cancer
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that lymphoma was one of those cancers mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

LYMPHCAN_A Lymphoma cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	109	3.18
2	Not mentioned	3301	96.24
7	Refused	6	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	14	0.41

Frequency Missing: 24221

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	LYMPHAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had lymphoma
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and LYMPHCAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had lymphoma
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Lymphatic; lymph nodes; Hodgkin or non-Hodgkin lymphoma; blood cancer
Notes:	Top-coded for public use
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

LYMPHAGETC_A Age when first told had lymphoma

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-84	1-84 years	104	95.41
85	85+ years	3	2.75
97	Refused	1	0.92
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	1	0.92

Frequency Missing: 27542

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MELANCAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Melanoma cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	malignant melanocytes anywhere on the body
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that melanoma cancer was one of those cancers mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MELANCAN_A Melanoma cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	155	4.52
2	Not mentioned	3255	94.90
7	Refused	6	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	14	0.41

Frequency Missing: 24221

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MELANAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had melanoma cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MELANCAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had melanoma cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	malignant melanocytes anywhere on the body
Notes:	Top-coded for public use
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MELANAGETC_A Age when first told had melanoma cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-84	1-84 years	153	98.71
85	85+ years	1	0.65
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	1	0.65

Frequency Missing: 27496

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MOUTHCAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Mouth, tongue or lip cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	high-risk HPV strains ; oral cavity; oropharyngeal
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that mouth, tongue or lip cancer were one of those cancers mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MOUTHCAN_A Mouth, tongue or lip cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	22	0.64
2	Not mentioned	3388	98.78
7	Refused	6	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	14	0.41

Frequency Missing: 24221

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MOUTHAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had mouth, tongue or lip cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MOUTHCAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had mouth, tongue or lip cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	high-risk HPV strains ; oral cavity; oropharyngeal
Notes:	Top-coded for public use
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MOUTHAGETC_A Age when first told had mouth, tongue or lip cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-84	1-84 years	22	100.00
85	85+ years	0	0.00
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 27629

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OVARYCAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Ovarian cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1 and SEX_A=2
Universe Description:	Female sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	gynecologic cancer; reproductive cancer
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that ovarian cancer was one of those cancers mentioned among females.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OVARYCAN_A Ovarian cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	87	4.39
2	Not mentioned	1882	95.00
7	Refused	2	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	10	0.50

Frequency Missing: 25670

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OVARYAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had ovarian cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and OVARYCAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Female sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had ovarian cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	gynecologic cancer; reproductive cancer
Notes:	Top-coded for public use
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OVARYAGETC_A Age when first told had ovarian cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-84	1-84 years	85	97.70
85	85+ years	1	1.15
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	1	1.15

Frequency Missing: 27564

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PANCRCAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Pancreatic cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	pancreatic adenocarcinoma; digestive cancer
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that pancreatic cancer was one of those cancers mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PANCRCAN_A Pancreatic cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	20	0.58
2	Not mentioned	3390	98.83
7	Refused	6	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	14	0.41

Frequency Missing: 24221

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PANCRAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had pancreatic cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PANCRCAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had pancreatic cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	pancreatic adenocarcinoma; digestive cancer
Notes:	Top-coded for public use
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PANCRAGETC_A Age when first told had pancreatic cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-84	1-84 years	17	85.00
85	85+ years	3	15.00
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 27631

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PROSTCAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Prostate cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1 and SEX_A=1
Universe Description:	Male sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Prostatic carcinoma; male reproductive cancers
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that prostate cancer was one of those cancers mentioned among males.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PROSTCAN_A Prostate cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	424	29.26
2	Not mentioned	1017	70.19
7	Refused	4	0.28
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	4	0.28

Frequency Missing: 26202

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PROSTAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had prostate cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PROSTCAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Male sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had prostate cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	prostatic carcinoma; male reproductive cancers
Notes:	This is bottom-coded at 18 and top-coded at 85 for public use.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PROSTAGETC_A Age when first told had prostate cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
18	18 years or younger	1	0.24
19-84	19-84 years	411	96.93
85	85+ years	7	1.65
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	5	1.18

Frequency Missing: 27227

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RECTUCAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Rectal cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	rectum; bowel cancer; digestive cancer
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that rectal cancer was one of those cancers mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RECTUCAN_A Rectal cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	21	0.61
2	Not mentioned	3389	98.80
7	Refused	6	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	14	0.41

Frequency Missing: 24221

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RECTUAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had rectal cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and RECTUCAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had rectal cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	rectum; bowel cancer; digestive cancer
Notes:	Top-coded for public use
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RECTUAGETC_A Age when first told had rectal cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-84	1-84 years	21	100.00
85	85+ years	0	0.00
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 27630

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SKNM CAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Skin melanoma cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	malignant melanocytes of the skin; skin cancer
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that skin melanoma cancer was one of those cancers mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SKNM CAN_A Skin melanoma cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	303	8.83
2	Not mentioned	3107	90.58
7	Refused	6	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	14	0.41

Frequency Missing: 24221

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SKNMAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had skin melanoma cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SKNMCAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had skin melanoma cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	malignant melanocytes of the skin; skin cancer
Notes:	This is bottom-coded at 18 and top-coded at 85 for public use.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SKNMAGETC_A Age when first told had skin melanoma cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
18	18 years or younger	6	1.98
19-84	19-84 years	280	92.41
85	85+ years	10	3.30
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	7	2.31

Frequency Missing: 27348

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SKNNMCAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Skin non-melanoma cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Basal or squamous cells of the skin ; skin cancer
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that skin non-melanoma cancer was one of those cancers mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SKNNMCAN_A Skin non-melanoma cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	732	21.34
2	Not mentioned	2680	78.13
7	Refused	6	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	12	0.35

Frequency Missing: 24221

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SKNNMAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told skin non-melanoma cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SKNNMCAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had skin non-melanoma cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A- CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Basal or squamous cells of the skin; skin cancer
Notes:	This is bottom-coded at 18 and top-coded at 85 for public use.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SKNNMAGETC_A Age when first told skin non-melanoma cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
18	18 years or younger	3	0.41
19-84	19-84 years	698	95.36
85	85+ years	13	1.78
97	Refused	1	0.14
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	17	2.32

Frequency Missing: 26919

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SKNDKCAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Skin cancer (don't know what kind) mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	skin cancer
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that skin cancer but don't know what kind was one of those cancers mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SKNDKCAN_A Skin cancer (don't know what kind) mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	217	6.33
2	Not mentioned	3193	93.09
7	Refused	6	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	14	0.41

Frequency Missing: 24221

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SKNDKAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had skin cancer (don't know what kind)
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SKNDKCAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had skin cancer (don't know what kind)
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	skin cancer
Notes:	This is bottom-coded at 18 and top-coded at 85 for public use.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SKNDKAGETC_A Age when first told had skin cancer (don't know what kind)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
18	18 years or younger	0	0.00
19-84	19-84 years	203	93.55
85	85+ years	7	3.23
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	7	3.23

Frequency Missing: 27434

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	STOMACAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Stomach cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	gastric; digestive cancer
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that stomach cancer was one of those cancers mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

STOMACAN_A Stomach cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	22	0.64
2	Not mentioned	3388	98.78
7	Refused	6	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	14	0.41

Frequency Missing: 24221

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	STOMAAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had stomach cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and STOMACAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had stomach cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	gastric; digestive cancer
Notes:	Top-coded for public use
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

STOMAAGETC_A Age when first told had stomach cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-84	1-84 years	22	100.00
85	85+ years	0	0.00
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 27629

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	THROACAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Throat - pharynx cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	head and neck cancer
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that throat (pharyngeal) cancer was one of those cancers mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

THROACAN_A Throat - pharynx cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	33	0.96
2	Not mentioned	3377	98.45
7	Refused	6	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	14	0.41

Frequency Missing: 24221

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	THROAAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had throat-pharynx cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and THROACAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had throat-pharynx cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	head and neck cancer
Notes:	Top-coded for public use
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

THROAAGETC_A Age when first told had throat-pharynx cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-84	1-84 years	33	100.00
85	85+ years	0	0.00
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 27618

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	THYROCAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Thyroid cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	thyroid gland carcinoma; head and neck cancer
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that thyroid cancer was one of those cancers mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

THYROCAN_A Thyroid cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	116	3.38
2	Not mentioned	3294	96.03
7	Refused	6	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	14	0.41

Frequency Missing: 24221

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	THYROAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had thyroid cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and THYROCAN_A =1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had thyroid cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	thyroid gland carcinoma; head and neck cancer
Notes:	Top-coded for public use
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

THYROAGETC_A Age when first told had thyroid cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-84	1-84 years	115	99.14
85	85+ years	0	0.00
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	1	0.86

Frequency Missing: 27535

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	UTERUCAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Uterine cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1 and SEX_A=2
Universe Description:	Female sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	endometrial cancer; gynecologic cancer; reproductive cancer
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that uterine cancer was one of those cancers mentioned among females.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

UTERUCAN_A Uterine cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	122	6.16
2	Not mentioned	1847	93.24
7	Refused	2	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	10	0.50

Frequency Missing: 25670

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	UTERUAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had uterine cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and UTERUCAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Female sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had uterine cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	endometrial cancer; gynecologic cancer; reproductive cancer
Notes:	Top-coded for public use
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

UTERUAGETC_A Age when first told had uterine cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-84	1-84 years	121	99.18
85	85+ years	1	0.82
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 27529

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HDNCKCAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Head and neck cancers mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Cancers of the mouth; tongue; lip; larynx; trachea; throat or pharynx
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that larynx-tracheal, mouth/tongue/lip, or throat (pharyngeal) cancer were mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HDNCKCAN_A Head and neck cancers mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	59	1.72
2	Not mentioned	3351	97.70
7	Refused	6	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	14	0.41

Frequency Missing: 24221

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HDNCKAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had head or neck cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and HDNCKCAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had head or neck cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Cancers of the mouth; tongue; lip; larynx; trachea; throat or pharynx
Notes:	Top-coded for public use
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HDNCKAGETC_A Age when first told had head or neck cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-84	1-84 years	59	100.00
85	85+ years	0	0.00
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 27592

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	COLRCCAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Colorectal cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	large intestine or rectum; bowel; digestive cancer
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This recode indicates that colon or rectal cancer was one of those cancers mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

COLRCCAN_A Colorectal cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	197	5.74
2	Not mentioned	3213	93.67
7	Refused	6	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	14	0.41

Frequency Missing: 24221

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	COLRCAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had colon or rectal cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and COLRCCAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had colon or rectal cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	large intestine or rectum; bowel; digestive cancer
Notes:	Top-coded for public use
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

COLRCAGETC_A Age when first told had colon or rectal cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-84	1-84 years	189	95.94
85	85+ years	7	3.55
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	1	0.51

Frequency Missing: 27454

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OTHERCANP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Other cancer mentioned
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CANEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	malignant growth
Notes:	Up to three different kinds of cancers could be mentioned by the sample adult. This is a public use recode that indicates that other kind of cancer, not included in previous cancer kind recodes, was mentioned. This recode also includes kidney and testicular cancer, which are not available as separate variables in the public-use file.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OTHERCANP_A Other cancer mentioned

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	298	8.69
2	Not mentioned	3115	90.82
7	Refused	6	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	11	0.32

Frequency Missing: 24221

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OTHERAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age when first told had other cancer
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and OTHERCANP_A IN (1,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had other cancer, including kidney or testicular cancer
Sources:	CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A and CANAGE1_A-CANAGE3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	malignant growth
Notes:	This is bottom-coded at 18 and top-coded at 85 for public use. This recode includes sample adults who provided an age when first told to have other kind of cancer, and starting in 2022, age of cancer diagnosis for those who answered refused or don't know to kind of cancer but provided an age for that unspecified cancer. Age of other cancer is system missing when age for the unspecified cancer type was refused.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OTHERAGETC_A Age when first told had other cancer

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
18	18 years or younger	16	5.10
19-84	19-84 years	286	91.08
85	85+ years	4	1.27
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	8	2.55

Frequency Missing: 27337

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	NUMCAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CAN : Cancer
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Number of reported types of cancers
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	CANEV_A and CANKIND1_A-CANKIND3_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	multiple types of malignant growth
Notes:	This recode indicates the number of different kinds of cancer mentioned.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

NUMCAN_A Number of reported types of cancers

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	No cancer	24184	87.46
1-3	1-3 cancers	3418	12.36
4	4 or more cancers	12	0.04
7	Refused	28	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	9	0.03

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PREDIB_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DIB : Diabetes
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Has a doctor or other health professional EVER told you that you had prediabetes or borderline diabetes?
Description:	Ever had prediabetes
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	DIB.0010.00.1
Keywords:	borderline diabetes; prediabetic; impaired fasting glucose; impaired glucose tolerance; high blood sugar
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

PREDIB_A Ever had prediabetes

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4620	16.71
2	No	22983	83.12
7	Refused	25	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	23	0.08

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	GESDIB_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DIB : Diabetes
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Has a doctor or other health professional EVER told you that you had gestational diabetes, a type of diabetes that occurs ONLY during pregnancy?
	* Read if necessary: Gestational diabetes is diabetes that you did not have prior to being pregnant and goes away after you are pregnant. Pregnant women are usually screened for gestational diabetes during the 24th to 28th week of pregnancy.
Description:	Gestational diabetes
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SEX_A=2
Universe Description:	Female sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	DIB.0020.00.1
Keywords:	diabetes during pregnancy; sugar in the blood; high blood sugar; sugar diabetes; endocrine
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

GESDIB_A Gestational diabetes

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	853	5.67
2	No	14168	94.14
7	Refused	9	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.01
9	Don't Know	19	0.13

Frequency Missing: 12601

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DIBEV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DIB : Diabetes
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^NOTPREGDM a doctor or other health professional EVER told you that you had diabetes?
Fills:	^NOTPREGDM Has/Not including (gestational diabetes, prediabetes), has
Description:	Ever had diabetes
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	DIB.0030.00.1
Keywords:	onset diabetes; sugar diabetes; high blood sugar; diabetic; endocrine
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DIBEV_A Ever had diabetes

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2946	10.65
2	No	24673	89.23
7	Refused	23	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	9	0.03

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DIBAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DIB : Diabetes
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age first diagnosed w/diabetes
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and DIBEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were told they had diabetes
Sources:	DIBAGE_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	age of diagnosis; sugar diabetes; sugar in the blood; endocrine
Notes:	This recode is the age first diagnosed with diabetes and is top-coded at 85 for confidentiality.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DIBAGETC_A Age first diagnosed w/diabetes

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-84	1-84 years	2844	96.54
85	85+ years	6	0.20
97	Refused	4	0.14
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	92	3.12

Frequency Missing: 24705

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DIFYRSTC1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DIB : Diabetes
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Years since first diagnosed w/diabetes
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and DIBEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were told they had diabetes
Sources:	DIBAGE_A; AGE_FINAL
Question ID:	
Keywords:	years since diagnosis; duration of diabetes; years/time with diabetes; sugar in the blood; endocrine
Notes:	This recode is the calculation of years since first diagnosed with diabetes (the difference between age at diabetes diagnosis and current age). For persons 85 or older, this difference may be underestimated because age and age of diabetes diagnosis are top-coded at 85. For some with 1 year difference, diagnosis will be within the past year.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DIFYRSTC1_A Years since first diagnosed w/diabetes

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00	Within past year	108	3.67
01-84	1-84 years	2734	92.80
96	Age 85+ and diagnosed at age 85+	6	0.20
97	Refused	4	0.14
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	94	3.19

Frequency Missing: 24705

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DIBPILL_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DIB : Diabetes
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Are you NOW taking diabetic pills to lower your blood sugar? These are sometimes called oral agents or oral hypoglycemic agents.
Description:	Taking diabetic pills
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (PREDIB_A=1 or DIBEV_A=1)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were told they had prediabetes and/or diabetes
Sources:	
Question ID:	DIB.0050.00.1
Keywords:	prediabetes; oral medication; diabetes treatment; high blood sugar; endocrine
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

DIBPILL_A Taking diabetic pills

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2685	47.68
2	No	2939	52.19
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	6	0.11

Frequency Missing: 22020

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DIBINS_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DIB : Diabetes
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Insulin can be taken by shot or pump. Are you NOW taking insulin?
Description:	Taking insulin
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (PREDIB_A=1 or DIBEV_A=1)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were told they had prediabetes and/or diabetes
Sources:	
Question ID:	DIB.0060.00.1
Keywords:	insulin use; insulin shot; insulin pump; high blood sugar; diabetes treatment
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

DIBINS_A Taking insulin

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	953	16.92
2	No	4673	82.99
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	4	0.07

Frequency Missing: 22020

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DIBINSTIME_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DIB : Diabetes
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Thinking back to when you were first diagnosed with diabetes, how long was it before you started taking insulin?
Description:	Time from diabetes to insulin
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and DIBEV_A=1 and DIBINS_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have diabetes and take insulin
Sources:	
Question ID:	DIB.0070.00.3
Keywords:	insulin use; duration; diabetes treatment; insulin therapy; high blood sugar
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DIBINSTIME_A Time from diabetes to insulin

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Less than 1 month	224	24.19
2	1 month to less than 6 months	48	5.18
3	6 months to less than 1 year	50	5.40
4	1 year or more	582	62.85
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	22	2.38

Frequency Missing: 26725

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DIBINSSTOP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DIB : Diabetes
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Since you started taking insulin, have you ever stopped taking it for more than 6 months?
Description:	Ever stop using insulin
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and DIBEV_A=1 and DIBINS_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have diabetes and take insulin
Sources:	
Question ID:	DIB.0080.00.3
Keywords:	insulin use; diabetes treatment; high blood sugar; not on insulin; diabetic
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DIBINSSTOP_A Ever stop using insulin

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	62	6.70
2	No	863	93.20
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.11

Frequency Missing: 26725

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DIBINSSTYR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DIB : Diabetes
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was this only during the first year after you were diagnosed with diabetes?
Description:	Only stop insulin in first year
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and DIBINSTIME_A IN (1,2,3) and DIBINSSTOP_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have diabetes, who started taking insulin less than 1 year from when they were diagnosed with diabetes, and who stopped taking insulin for more than 6 months.
Sources:	
Question ID:	DIB.0090.00.3
Keywords:	insulin use; not on insulin; diabetes treatment; high blood sugar; diabetic
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DIBINSSTYR_A Only stop insulin in first year

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	11	52.38
2	No	10	47.62
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 27630

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DIBTYPE_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DIB : Diabetes
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	According to your doctor or other health professional, what type of diabetes do you have? Is it type 1, type 2, or some other type? If you don't remember or weren't told, that's OK.
Description:	Diabetes type
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and DIBEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were told they had diabetes
Sources:	
Question ID:	DIB.0130.00.1
Keywords:	type of diabetes; sugar diabetes; onset diabetes; high blood sugar; endocrine
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DIBTYPE_A Diabetes type

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Type 1	242	8.21
2	Type 2	2494	84.66
3	Other type of diabetes	57	1.93
7	Refused	1	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	152	5.16

Frequency Missing: 24705

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	COPDEV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CON : Other Chronic Conditions
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had ...Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease, C.O.P.D., emphysema, or chronic bronchitis?
Description:	Ever been told you had COPD, emphysema, or chronic bronchitis?
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	CON.0010.00.1
Keywords:	breathing difficulty; pulmonary
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

COPDEV_A Ever been told you had COPD, emphysema, or chronic bronchitis?

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1518	5.49
2	No	26093	94.37
7	Refused	21	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	19	0.07

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ARTHEV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CON : Other Chronic Conditions
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>* Read if necessary: Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had</p> <p>...Some form of arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, gout, lupus, or fibromyalgia (fy-bro-my-AL-jee-uh)?</p>
Description:	Ever had arthritis
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	CON.0020.00.1
Keywords:	joint inflammation
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ARTHEV_A Ever had arthritis

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	7296	26.39
2	No	20303	73.43
7	Refused	25	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	27	0.10

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DEMENEV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CON : Other Chronic Conditions
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had ...Dementia, including Alzheimer's disease?
Description:	Ever had dementia
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	CON.0030.00.1
Keywords:	memory; forgetful; Alzheimer's disease
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DEMENEV_A Ever had dementia

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	350	1.27
2	No	27272	98.63
7	Refused	20	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	9	0.03

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ANXEV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CON : Other Chronic Conditions
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>* Read if necessary: Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had ...Any type of anxiety disorder?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: Some common types of anxiety disorders include generalized anxiety disorder, social anxiety disorder, panic disorder, post-traumatic stress disorder, obsessive-compulsive disorder, and phobias.</p>
Description:	Ever had anxiety disorder
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	CON.0040.00.1
Keywords:	panic disorder; PTSD; OCD; phobia
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ANXEV_A Ever had anxiety disorder

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4834	17.48
2	No	22765	82.33
7	Refused	30	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	22	0.08

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DEPEV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CON : Other Chronic Conditions
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>* Read if necessary: Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had <i>...Any type of depression?</i></p> <p>* Read if necessary: Some common types of depression include major depression (or major depressive disorder), bipolar depression, dysthymia, post-partum depression, and seasonal affective disorder.</p>
Description:	Ever had depression
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	CON.0050.00.1
Keywords:	post-partum depression; bipolar; seasonal affective disorder
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DEPEV_A Ever had depression

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	5186	18.76
2	No	22415	81.06
7	Refused	33	0.12
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	17	0.06

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	CFSEV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CFS : Chronic Fatigue Section
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>Read if necessary: Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had ...Chronic Fatigue Syndrome (CFS) or Myalgic Encephalomyelitis (My-AL-jick In-seff-ah-low-my-uh-LIE-tiss) (ME)?</p>
Description:	Ever had Chronic Fatigue Syndrome
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	CFS.0010.00.3
Keywords:	myalgic encephalomyelitis; extreme tiredness
Notes:	In 2021, this question was fielded in the RCN section.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CFSEV_A Ever had Chronic Fatigue Syndrome

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	581	2.10
2	No	27018	97.71
7	Refused	23	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	29	0.10

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	CFSNOW_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CFS : Chronic Fatigue Section
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you still have Chronic Fatigue Syndrome (CFS) or ME? * Read if necessary: ME is also known as Myalgic Encephalomyelitis (My-AL-jick In-seff-ah-Low-my-uh-LIE-tiss).
Description:	Still have Chronic Fatigue Syndrome
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CFSEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have been told by a doctor or other health professional that they had Chronic Fatigue Syndrome or Myalgic Encephalomyelitis
Sources:	
Question ID:	CFS.0020.00.3
Keywords:	myalgic encephalomyelitis; extreme tiredness
Notes:	In 2021, this question was fielded in the RCN section.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CFSNOW_A Still have Chronic Fatigue Syndrome

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	453	77.97
2	No	119	20.48
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	9	1.55

Frequency Missing: 27070

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MEDRXTRT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ISN : Immunosuppression
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the past 12 months, have you taken prescription medication or had any medical treatments that a doctor or other health professional told you would weaken your immune system?
	* Read if necessary: Examples include steroid or corticosteroid (Core-tih-coe-STAIR-oid) pills, such as prednisone (PRED-nuh-sown), or other oral or injected medications for treating many types of autoimmune conditions or certain cancers.
Description:	Weakened immune system due to prescriptions
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	ISN.0010.00.3
Keywords:	took medicine; drugs; rx; immunosuppression; immunocompromised
Notes:	Question fielded since quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MEDRXTRT_A Weakened immune system due to prescriptions

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1368	4.95
2	No	26165	94.63
7	Refused	19	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	99	0.36

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HLTHCOND_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ISN : Immunosuppression
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you currently have a health condition that a doctor or other health professional told you weakens the immune system^MEDTRT?
	* Read if necessary: Examples include certain kinds of Leukemia, Lymphoma, or HIV infection.
Fills:	^MEDTRT , even without related medications or treatments
Description:	Weakened immune system due to health condition
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	ISN.0020.00.3
Keywords:	immunosuppression; immunocompromised; underlying health conditions
Notes:	Question fielded since quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HLTHCOND_A Weakened immune system due to health condition

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1455	5.26
2	No	26085	94.34
7	Refused	22	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	89	0.32

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EPIEV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	EPI : Epilepsy
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Have you ever been told by a doctor or other health professional that you have a seizure disorder or epilepsy?
Description:	Ever had epilepsy
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	EPI.0010.00.3
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EPIEV_A Ever had epilepsy

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	496	1.79
2	No	27128	98.11
7	Refused	19	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	8	0.03

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EPIMED_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	EPI : Epilepsy
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Are you currently taking any medicine to control your seizure disorder or epilepsy?
Description:	Take medication for epilepsy
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and EPIEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who ever had epilepsy
Sources:	
Question ID:	EPI.0020.00.3
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EPIMED_A Take medication for epilepsy

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	277	55.85
2	No	216	43.55
7	Refused	1	0.20
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.40

Frequency Missing: 27155

Variable:	EPINUMSEZP_A	
Module:	Adult	
Section:	EPI : Epilepsy	
File(s):	Adult	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	Today is ^CURRENTDATE. Think back to the last year about the same time. About how many seizures of any type have you had during the past 12 months?	
	<i>* Read if necessary: Some people may call it a "convulsion," "fit," "falling out spell," "episode," "attack," "drop attack," "staring spell," or "out-of-touch."</i>	
	<i>* If the respondent mentions and counts "auras" as seizures accept the response.</i>	
	<i>* If the respondent indicates that he/she has had nothing more than an aura and is unsure about counting the aura(s), do NOT count auras as seizures.</i>	
Fills:	^CURRENTDATE	This fill will show the current date
Description:	How many seizures past 12 months	
Recode:	Yes	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and EPIEV_A=1	
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who ever had epilepsy	
Sources:	EPINUMSEIZ_A	
Question ID:		
Keywords:	seizure	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

EPINUMSEZP_A How many seizures past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0	323	65.12
1	1	43	8.67
2	2 or 3	46	9.27
3	4 or more	78	15.73
7	Refused	3	0.60
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't know	3	0.60

Frequency Missing: 27155

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EPIDR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	EPI : Epilepsy
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, have you seen a neurologist or epilepsy specialist for your seizure disorder or epilepsy?
Description:	See a doctor for epilepsy
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and EPIEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who ever had epilepsy
Sources:	
Question ID:	EPI.0040.00.3
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EPIDR_A See a doctor for epilepsy

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	213	42.94
2	No	283	57.06
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 27155

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PREGNOW_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	BMI : Current pregnancy, height, weight
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Are you currently pregnant?
Description:	Pregnant now
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SEX_A=2 and ((18<=AGEP_A<=49) or AGEPA IN (97,99))
Universe Description:	Female sample adults 18-49 or age is don't know or refused
Sources:	
Question ID:	BMI.0010.00.1
Keywords:	antenatal; prenatal
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PREGNOW_A Pregnant now

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	162	2.55
2	No	6178	97.32
7	Refused	4	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	2	0.03
9	Don't Know	2	0.03

Frequency Missing: 21303

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HEIGHTTC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	BMI : Current pregnancy, height, weight
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Height without shoes (inches), Public Use
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	HEIGHT_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	height without shoes; stature
Notes:	HEIGHTTC_A includes values of 63-76 inches for men and 59-70 inches for women. Not available (96) refers to persons who had extreme values in either height or weight or both. Additionally since 2019, all sample adults for whom sex was answered as don't know or refused were also coded as 96 for height and 996 for weight due to the sex-specific height and weight limits for public data release. See Survey Description Document for details.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HEIGHTTC_A Height without shoes (inches), Public Use

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
59-76	59-76 inches	25754	93.14
96	Not available	1777	6.43
97	Refused	34	0.12
98	Not Ascertained	12	0.04
99	Don't Know	74	0.27

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WEIGHTLBC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	BMI : Current pregnancy, height, weight
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	
Description:	Weight without shoes (pounds), Public Use
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	WEIGHTLB_A; WTLB_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	body weight; weight in lbs
Notes:	Not available (996) refers to persons who had sex-specific extreme values for either height or weight or both, that cannot be released for reasons of confidentiality. Additionally since 2019, all sample adults for whom sex was answered as don't know or refused were also coded as 96 for height and 996 for weight due to the sex-specific height and weight limits for public data release. WEIGHTLBC_A includes values of 126-299 lbs for men and 100-274 lbs for women. Pregnant women, aged 18-49 years, were not excluded from this question and they may be identified using the variable PREGNOW_A. See Survey Description Document for details.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WEIGHTLBC_A Weight without shoes (pounds), Public Use

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
100-299	100-299 pounds	25322	91.58
996	Not available	1777	6.43
997	Refused	320	1.16
998	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
999	Don't Know	232	0.84

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BMICAT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	BMI : Current pregnancy, height, weight
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Categorical Body Mass Index, Public Use
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	BMI_A; BMI_A_1
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Body Mass Index; height; weight; BMI category; underweight; healthy weight; overweight; obese; obesity
Notes:	BMI was calculated using the inhouse version of the height and weight variables, which contain the greater range of height and weight values than are available on the public use file. The range of possible BMI values listed (0001-9994) does not reflect actual calculated BMI values at the extremes of the range, but rather, allows for the theoretical possibility of such unlikely values. BMI = [Weight (kg)/[Height (m) squared]] rounded to 2 decimal places. Conversion factors: 1 kilogram (kg) = 2.20462 pounds; 1 meter (m) = 39.37008 inches. For both men and women, underweight is BMI < 18.5; healthy weight is BMI 18.5 to <25; overweight is BMI >= 25 to <30; obese is BMI >= 30.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BMICAT_A Categorical Body Mass Index, Public Use

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Underweight	432	1.56
2	Healthy weight	8494	30.72
3	Overweight	9285	33.58
4	Obese	8814	31.88
9	Unknown	626	2.26

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WEARGLSS_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	VIS : Vision
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you wear glasses or contact lenses?
	* Read if necessary: Persons who wear glasses to read or to do other occasional tasks should answer yes to this question.
Description:	Wear glasses/contact lenses
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	VIS.0020.00.1
Keywords:	vision problems; contacts; eyeglasses; corrective lenses; eyesight; visual acuity; functional limitation
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WEARGLSS_A Wear glasses/contact lenses

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	18508	66.93
2	No	9130	33.02
7	Refused	10	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	3	0.01

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	VISIONDF_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	VIS : Vision
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you have difficulty ^AGLASSCNTS? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or you cannot do this at all?
Fills:	^AGLASSCNTS seeing, even when wearing glasses or contact lenses/seeing
Description:	Difficulty seeing
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	VIS.0030.00.1
Keywords:	vision problems; difficulty seeing; trouble seeing; eyeglasses; contacts; corrective lenses; eyesight; visual acuity; functional limitation; disability
Notes:	This question is part of the Washington Group Composite Disability Indicator for adults.
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/QBank/Report.aspx?1216

Unweighted frequencies:

VISIONDF_A Difficulty seeing

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	22430	81.12
2	Some difficulty	4741	17.15
3	A lot of difficulty	432	1.56
4	Cannot do at all	37	0.13
7	Refused	7	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	4	0.01

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HEARAID_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	HEA : Hearing
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you use a hearing aid?
Description:	Use hearing aid
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	HEA.0010.00.1
Keywords:	assistive device; special equipment; medical technology; disability; functional limitation; auditory
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HEARAID_A Use hearing aid

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1549	5.60
2	No	26097	94.38
7	Refused	3	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.01

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HEARAIDFR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	HEA : Hearing
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	How often do you use your hearing aid(s)? Would you say all of the time, some of the time, rarely, or never?
Description:	How often use hearing aid
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and HEARAID_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who use a hearing aid
Sources:	
Question ID:	HEA.0020.00.1
Keywords:	assistive device; special equipment; auditory difficulty; voices; music; functional limitation; disability
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HEARAIDFR_A How often use hearing aid

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	All of the time	840	54.23
2	Some of the time	510	32.92
3	Rarely	143	9.23
4	Never	53	3.42
7	Refused	1	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.13

Frequency Missing: 26102

Variable:	HEARINGDF_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	HEA : Hearing
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you have difficulty hearing^HEARAID? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or you cannot do this at all?
Fills:	^HEARAID , even when using your hearing aid(s)
Description:	Difficulty hearing
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	HEA.0030.00.1
Keywords:	auditory difficulty; voices; music; functional limitation; disability
Notes:	This question is part of the Washington Group Composite Disability Indicator for adults.
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/QBank/Report.aspx?1216

Unweighted frequencies:

HEARINGDF_A Difficulty hearing

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	22768	82.34
2	Some difficulty	4389	15.87
3	A lot of difficulty	458	1.66
4	Cannot do at all	25	0.09
7	Refused	5	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	6	0.02

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DIFF_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you have difficulty walking or climbing steps? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or you cannot do this at all?
Description:	Difficulty walking/steps
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0010.00.1
Keywords:	ambulatory problem; difficulty; functional limitation
Notes:	This question is part of the Washington Group Composite Disability Indicator for adults.
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/QBank/Report.aspx?1216

Unweighted frequencies:

DIFF_A Difficulty walking/steps

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	21575	78.03
2	Some difficulty	4322	15.63
3	A lot of difficulty	1441	5.21
4	Cannot do at all	305	1.10
7	Refused	7	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EQUIP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you use any equipment or receive help for getting around?
Description:	Use equipment to get around
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0020.00.1
Keywords:	difficulty; mobility aids; assistance; functional limitation
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EQUIP_A Use equipment to get around

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2492	9.01
2	No	25150	90.96
7	Refused	7	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.01

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WLK100_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you have difficulty walking 100 yards on level ground, that would be about the length of one football field or one city block? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or you cannot do this at all?
Description:	Difficulty walking 100 yards
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and EQUIP_A IN (2,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who do not use equipment or receive help for getting around or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0030.00.1
Keywords:	ambulatory problem; difficulty; no equipment; mobility; functional limitation
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WLK100_A Difficulty walking 100 yards

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	22746	90.41
2	Some difficulty	1815	7.21
3	A lot of difficulty	399	1.59
4	Cannot do at all	174	0.69
7	Refused	9	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	16	0.06

Frequency Missing: 2492

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WLK13M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you have difficulty walking a third of a mile on level ground, that would be the length of five football fields or five city blocks?
	* Read if necessary: <i>Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or you cannot do this at all?</i>
Description:	Difficulty walking 1/3 mile
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and WLK100_A IN (1,2,3,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have no difficulty, some difficulty, or a lot of difficulty walking 100 yards or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0040.00.1
Keywords:	ambulatory problem; difficulty; no equipment; mobility; functional limitation
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WLK13M_A Difficulty walking 1/3 mile

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	21170	84.73
2	Some difficulty	2392	9.57
3	A lot of difficulty	834	3.34
4	Cannot do at all	486	1.95
7	Refused	8	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	95	0.38

Frequency Missing: 2666

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	STEPS_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you have difficulty walking up or down 12 steps?
	* Read if necessary: Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, you cannot do this at all?
Description:	Difficulty walking steps
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and EQUIP_A IN (2,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who do not use equipment or receive help for getting around or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0050.00.1
Keywords:	ambulatory problem; difficulty; no equipment; mobility; functional limitation
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

STEPS_A Difficulty walking steps

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	21886	86.99
2	Some difficulty	2634	10.47
3	A lot of difficulty	513	2.04
4	Cannot do at all	105	0.42
7	Refused	8	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	13	0.05

Frequency Missing: 2492

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CANEWLKR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you use any of the following... ...Cane or walker?
Description:	Use cane or walker
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and EQUIP_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who use equipment or receive help for getting around
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0060.00.1
Keywords:	difficulty walking or climbing stairs; walking stick; Zimmer frame; mobility aid; equipment; assistance; functional limitation
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CANEWLKR_A Use cane or walker

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2202	88.36
2	No	289	11.60
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.04

Frequency Missing: 25159

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WCHAIR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: Do you use any of the following? ...Wheelchair or scooter?
Description:	Use wheelchair/scooter
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and EQUIP_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who use equipment or receive help for getting around
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0070.00.1
Keywords:	difficulty walking or climbing stairs; electric chair; mobility aid; equipment; assistance; functional limitation
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WCHAIR_A Use wheelchair/scooter

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	645	25.88
2	No	1847	74.12
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 25159

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PERASST_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: Do you use any of the following? ...Someone's assistance?
Description:	Use someone's assistance
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and EQUIP_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who use equipment or receive help for getting around
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0080.00.1
Keywords:	difficulty walking or climbing stairs; use help; mobility aid; functional limitation
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PERASST_A Use someone's assistance

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1044	41.89
2	No	1447	58.07
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.04

Frequency Missing: 25159

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	NOEQWLK100_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	WITHOUT THE USE OF YOUR AID, do you have difficulty walking 100 yards on level ground, that would be about the length of one football field or one city block? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or you cannot do this at all?
Description:	Difficulty walking 100 yards without aid
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and EQUIP_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who use equipment or receive help for getting around
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0090.00.1
Keywords:	ambulatory problem; difficulty; no equipment; mobility; functional limitation
Notes:	ambulatory problem; difficulty; no equipment; mobility; functional limitation
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

NOEQWLK100_A Difficulty walking 100 yards without aid

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	431	17.30
2	Some difficulty	545	21.87
3	A lot of difficulty	561	22.51
4	Cannot do at all	949	38.08
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	6	0.24

Frequency Missing: 25159

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	NOEQWLK13M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	WITHOUT THE USE OF YOUR AID, do you have difficulty walking a third of a mile on level ground, that would be the length of five football fields or five city blocks?
	* Read if necessary: Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or you cannot do this at all?
Description:	Difficulty walking 1/3 mile without aid
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and NOEQWLK100_A IN (1,2,3,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have no difficulty, some difficulty, or a lot of difficulty walking 100 yards without the use of their aid or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0100.00.1
Keywords:	ambulatory problem; difficulty; no equipment; mobility; functional limitation
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

NOEQWLK13M_A Difficulty walking 1/3 mile without aid

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	239	15.49
2	Some difficulty	341	22.10
3	A lot of difficulty	447	28.97
4	Cannot do at all	507	32.86
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	9	0.58

Frequency Missing: 26108

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	NOEQSTEPS_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	WITHOUT THE USE OF YOUR AID, do you have difficulty walking up or down 12 steps?
	* Read if necessary: Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or you cannot do this at all?
Description:	Difficulty walking steps without equipment
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and EQUIP_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who use equipment or receive help for getting around
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0110.00.1
Keywords:	ambulatory problem; difficulty; no equipment; mobility; functional limitation
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

NOEQSTEPS_A Difficulty walking steps without equipment

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	416	16.69
2	Some difficulty	628	25.20
3	A lot of difficulty	645	25.88
4	Cannot do at all	796	31.94
7	Refused	1	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	6	0.24

Frequency Missing: 25159

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EQWLK100_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	WHEN USING YOUR AID, do you have difficulty walking 100 yards on level ground, that would be about the length of one football field or one city block?
	* Read if necessary: Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or you cannot do this at all?
Description:	Difficulty walking 100 yards with aid
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and EQUIP_A=1 and WCHAIR_A IN (2,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who use equipment or receive help for getting around but do not use a wheelchair or scooter or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0120.00.1
Keywords:	ambulatory problem; difficulty; with equipment; mobility; functional limitation
Notes:	ambulatory problem; difficulty; no equipment; mobility; functional limitation
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EQWLK100_A Difficulty walking 100 yards with aid

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	616	33.35
2	Some difficulty	560	30.32
3	A lot of difficulty	333	18.03
4	Cannot do at all	327	17.70
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	11	0.60

Frequency Missing: 25804

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EQWLK13M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	WHEN USING YOUR AID, do you have difficulty walking a third of a mile on level ground, that would be the length of five football fields or five city blocks?
	* Read if necessary: Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or you cannot do this at all?
Description:	Difficulty walking 1/3 mile with aid
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and EQWLK100_A IN (1,2,3,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have no difficulty, some difficulty, or a lot of difficulty walking 100 yards, when using their aid or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0130.00.1
Keywords:	ambulatory problem; difficulty; with equipment; mobility; functional limitation
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EQWLK13M_A Difficulty walking 1/3 mile with aid

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	373	24.54
2	Some difficulty	408	26.84
3	A lot of difficulty	327	21.51
4	Cannot do at all	391	25.72
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	21	1.38

Frequency Missing: 26131

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EQSTEPS_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	WHEN USING YOUR AID, do you have difficulty walking up or down 12 steps?
	* Read if necessary: Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or you cannot do this at all?
Description:	Difficulty walking steps with equipment
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and EQUIP_A=1 and WCHAIR_A IN (2,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who use equipment or receive help for getting around but do not use a wheelchair or scooter or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0140.00.1
Keywords:	ambulatory problem; difficulty; with equipment; mobility; functional limitation
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EQSTEPS_A Difficulty walking steps with equipment

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	489	26.48
2	Some difficulty	590	31.94
3	A lot of difficulty	401	21.71
4	Cannot do at all	353	19.11
7	Refused	1	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	13	0.70

Frequency Missing: 25804

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
 PUBLIC USE

Variable:	COMDIFF_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	COM : Communication
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Using your usual language, do you have difficulty communicating, for example, understanding or being understood?
	* Read if necessary: Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or you cannot do this at all?
Description:	Difficulty communicating
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	COM.0010.00.1
Keywords:	communication; speech; speaking; Washington Group; disability
Notes:	This question is part of the Washington Group Composite Disability Indicator for adults.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

COMDIFF_A Difficulty communicating

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	26132	94.51
2	Some difficulty	1307	4.73
3	A lot of difficulty	170	0.61
4	Cannot do at all	31	0.11
7	Refused	9	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.01

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	COGMEMDFF_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	COG : Cognition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you have difficulty remembering or concentrating?
	* Read if necessary: Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or you cannot do this at all?
Description:	Difficulty remembering/concentrating
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	COG.0010.00.1
Keywords:	cognition; memory; attention; Washington Group; disability
Notes:	This question is part of the Washington Group Composite Disability Indicator for adults.
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/QBank/Report.aspx?1216

Unweighted frequencies:

COGMEMDFF_A Difficulty remembering/concentrating

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	21787	78.79
2	Some difficulty	5122	18.52
3	A lot of difficulty	706	2.55
4	Cannot do at all	21	0.08
7	Refused	8	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	7	0.03

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	COGTYPEDEFF_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	COG : Cognition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Is that a difficulty with remembering, concentrating, or both?
Description:	Remembering/concentrating or both
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and COGMEMDFF_A IN (2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are unable to remember or concentrate
Sources:	
Question ID:	COG.0020.00.1
Keywords:	cognition; memory; attention; Washington Group; disability
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

COGTYPEDEFF_A Remembering/concentrating or both

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Difficulty remembering only	2166	37.03
2	Difficulty concentrating only	775	13.25
3	Difficulty with both remembering and concentrating	2896	49.51
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	12	0.21

Frequency Missing: 21802

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	COGFRQDFF_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	COG : Cognition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	How often do you have difficulty remembering? Would you say sometimes, often, or all of the time?
Description:	Difficulty remembering-how often
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and COGTYPEDFF_A IN (1,3)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty remembering or remembering and concentrating
Sources:	
Question ID:	COG.0030.00.1
Keywords:	cognition; memory; attention; Washington Group; disability
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

COGFRQDFF_A Difficulty remembering-how often

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Sometimes	3618	71.47
2	Often	985	19.46
3	All of the time	457	9.03
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.04

Frequency Missing: 22589

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	COGAMTDFF_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	COG : Cognition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you have difficulty remembering a few things, a lot of things, or almost everything?
Description:	Difficulty remembering-how much
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and COGTYPEDFF_A IN (1,3)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have difficulty remembering or remembering and concentrating
Sources:	
Question ID:	COG.0040.00.1
Keywords:	cognition; memory; attention; Washington Group; disability
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

COGAMTDFF_A Difficulty remembering-how much

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	A few things	4198	82.93
2	A lot of things	623	12.31
3	Almost everything	232	4.58
7	Refused	2	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	7	0.14

Frequency Missing: 22589

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	UPPSLFCR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	UPP : Self-care and Upper Body
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you have difficulty with self care, such as washing all over or dressing? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or you cannot do this at all?
Description:	Difficulty with self care
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	UPP.0010.00.1
Keywords:	difficulty with care; washing; dressing; bathing; disability; upper body
Notes:	This question is part of the Washington Group Composite Disability Indicator for adults.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

UPPSLFCR_A Difficulty with self care

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	26275	95.02
2	Some difficulty	1031	3.73
3	A lot of difficulty	236	0.85
4	Cannot do at all	101	0.37
7	Refused	7	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.00

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	UPPRAISE_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	UPP : Self-care and Upper Body
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you have difficulty raising a 2 liter bottle of water or soda from waist to eye level?
	* Read if necessary: Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or you cannot do this at all?
Description:	Difficulty raising soda bottle
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	UPP.0020.00.1
Keywords:	difficulty with self-care; raising water bottle; difficulty lifting; 2 liter bottle; difficulty raising arms; disability
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

UPPRAISE_A Difficulty raising soda bottle

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	26167	94.63
2	Some difficulty	1006	3.64
3	A lot of difficulty	280	1.01
4	Cannot do at all	171	0.62
7	Refused	7	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	20	0.07

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	UPPOBJCT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	UPP : Self-care and Upper Body
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you have difficulty using your hands and fingers, such as picking up small objects, for example, a button or pencil, or opening or closing containers or bottles?
	<i>*Read if necessary: Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or you cannot do this at all?</i>
Description:	Difficulty using hands and fingers
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	UPP.0030.00.1
Keywords:	difficulty with self-care; upper body; grasping; opening bottles; motor skills; disability
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

UPPOBJCT_A Difficulty using hands and fingers

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	24985	90.36
2	Some difficulty	2098	7.59
3	A lot of difficulty	474	1.71
4	Cannot do at all	86	0.31
7	Refused	6	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.01

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DISAB3_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	UPP : Self-care and Upper Body
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	The Washington Group Short Set Composite Disability Indicator
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	VISIONDF_A; HEARINGDF_A; DIFF_A; COMDIFF_A; UPPSLFCR_A; COGMEMDFF_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Washington Group Questions; disability; composite disability indicator; disability index
Notes:	The final recode variable created for Washington Group Adult Composite Disability Indicator. Disability is defined by the reported level of difficulty (no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or cannot do at all) in six functioning domains: seeing (even if wearing glasses), hearing (even if wearing hearing aids), mobility (walking or climbing stairs), communication (understanding or being understood by others), cognition (remembering or concentrating), and self-care (such as washing all over or dressing). Sample adults who responded "a lot of difficulty" or "cannot do at all" to at least one question were considered to have a disability.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DISAB3_A The Washington Group Short Set Composite Disability Indicator

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2876	10.40
2	No	24771	89.58
9	Don't Know	4	0.01

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SOCERRNDS_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	SOC : Social Functioning
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Because of a physical, mental, or emotional condition, do you have difficulty doing errands alone such as visiting a doctor's office or shopping?
	* Read if necessary: Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or you cannot do this at all?
Description:	Difficulty doing errands alone
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	SOC.0010.00.1
Keywords:	functional limitation; disability; independent living
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SOCERRNDS_A Difficulty doing errands alone

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	24976	90.33
2	Some difficulty	1321	4.78
3	A lot of difficulty	508	1.84
4	Cannot do at all	829	3.00
7	Refused	11	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	6	0.02

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SOCSCLPAR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	SOC : Social Functioning
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Because of a physical, mental, or emotional condition, do you have difficulty participating in social activities such as visiting friends, attending clubs and meetings, or going to parties?
	* Read if necessary: Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or you cannot do this at all?
Description:	Difficulty participating in social activities
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	SOC.0020.00.1
Keywords:	functional limitation; disability; independent living
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SOCSCLPAR_A Difficulty participating in social activities

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	24487	88.56
2	Some difficulty	1896	6.86
3	A lot of difficulty	722	2.61
4	Cannot do at all	521	1.88
7	Refused	13	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	12	0.04

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SOCWRKLIM_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	SOC : Social Functioning
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Are you limited in the kind OR amount of work you can do because of a physical, mental or emotional problem?
	* Read if necessary: Work includes paid work, volunteer work, school work, and homework.
Description:	Work limited due to health problem
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	SOC.0030.00.1
Keywords:	functional limitation; disability; independent living
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SOCWRKLIM_A Work limited due to health problem

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	6043	21.85
2	No	21568	78.00
7	Refused	14	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	26	0.09

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DEVDONSET_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ADO : Age of Disability Onset
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	You said that you have difficulty with ^DIFF. Did ^THISDIFF begin before age 22?
Fills:	^DIFF walking/climbing steps/walking or climbing steps/communicating/remembering/concentrating/remembering or concentrating/self-care/doing errands alone ^THISDIFF this difficulty/any of these difficulties
Description:	Difficulty doing activities before age 22
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (22<=AGEP_A<=85) and (DIFF_A IN (3,4) or WLK100_A IN (3,4) or WLK13M_A IN (3,4) or NOEQWLK100_A IN (3,4) or NOEQWLK13M_A IN (3,4) or STEPS_A IN (3,4) or NOEQSTEPS_A IN (3,4) or COMDIFF_A IN (3,4) or COGMEMDFF_A IN (3,4) or UPPSLFCR_A IN (3,4) or SOCERRNDS_A IN (3,4))
Universe Description:	Sample adults age 22+ who said they had a lot of difficulty or could not do the following activities at all: Walking or climbing stairs, communicating, remembering or concentrating, self-care, or doing errands alone
Sources:	
Question ID:	ADO.0010.00.3
Keywords:	functional limitation; disability; age of onset
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DEVDONSET_A Difficulty doing activities before age 22

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	460	10.85
2	No	3763	88.77
7	Refused	3	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	13	0.31

Frequency Missing: 23412

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	NOTCOV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Coverage status as used in Health United States
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	MEDICARE_A; MEDICAID_A; PRIVATE_A; CHIP_A; OTHPUB_A; OTHGOV_A; MILITARY_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Uninsured; insured
Notes:	Adults are considered uninsured if they did not have private health insurance, Medicare, Medicaid, State Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP), a state-sponsored health plan, other government programs, or military health plan (includes TRICARE, VA, and CHAMP-VA) at the time of interview. This definition of uninsured matches that used in Health United States.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

NOTCOV_A Coverage status as used in Health United States

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not covered	2083	7.53
2	Covered	25485	92.17
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	83	0.30

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	COVER_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Health insurance hierarchy under 65
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (AGEP_A <=64 or AGE65=1)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18-64
Sources:	MEDICARE_A; MEDICAID_A; PRIVATE_A; CHIP_A; OTHPUB_A; OTHGOV_A; MILITARY_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Hierarchy Private; Medicaid; Other Coverage; Uninsured
Notes:	This is a hierarchical variable. Adults under age 65 are assigned the first type of insurance in the list that they have.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

COVER_A Health insurance hierarchy under 65

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Private	12928	68.58
2	Medicaid and other public	2792	14.81
3	Other coverage	1012	5.37
4	Uninsured	2048	10.86
5	Don't Know	72	0.38

Frequency Missing: 8799

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	COVER65_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Health Insurance hierarchy 65+
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (AGEP_A>=65 or AGE65=2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 65+
Sources:	MEDICARE_A; MEDICAID_A; PRIVATE_A; CHIP_A; OTHPUB_A; OTHGOV_A; MILITARY_A; MCCHOICE_A; MCHMO_A; MCADVR_A; PLN1PAY4_A; PLN2PAY4_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Hierarchy; Private; Medicare Advantage; Dual-eligible; Medicaid
Notes:	This is a hierarchical variable for adults aged 65 and over. This hierarchy de-duplicates reports of both private and Medicare Advantage coverage giving preference to Medicare Advantage in the hierarchy.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

COVER65_A Health Insurance hierarchy 65+

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Private	3248	36.91
2	Dual eligible	620	7.05
3	Medicare Advantage	3074	34.94
4	Medicare only excluding Medicare Advantage	1053	11.97
5	Other coverage	736	8.36
6	Uninsured	35	0.40
7	Don't Know	33	0.38

Frequency Missing: 18852

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SINCOVDE_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] ^INADDITIONARE you covered by a SEPARATE plan that only pays for dental services?
Fills:	^INADDITIONARE In addition to ^HITYPEANOSS, are/Are ^HITYPEANOSS Type of health care plans without single service plans
Description:	Single service plan - dental
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0050.00.1
Keywords:	Single service
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SINCOVDE_A Single service plan - dental

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	10052	36.35
2	No	17302	62.57
7	Refused	32	0.12
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	265	0.96

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SINCOVVS_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	Are you covered by a SEPARATE plan that only pays for vision services?
Description:	Single service plan - vision
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0060.00.1
Keywords:	Single service
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SINCOVVS_A Single service plan - vision

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	7498	27.12
2	No	19842	71.76
7	Refused	35	0.13
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	276	1.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SINCOVRX_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	Are you covered by a SEPARATE plan that only pays for prescriptions?
Description:	Single service plan - prescription
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0070.00.1
Keywords:	Single service
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SINCOVRX_A Single service plan - prescription

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4273	15.45
2	No	23081	83.47
7	Refused	34	0.12
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	263	0.95

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MEDICARE_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Medicare recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	HIKIND02_A; MCAREPRB_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Medicare
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MEDICARE_A Medicare recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, information	9240	33.42
2	Yes, but no information	19	0.07
3	No	18303	66.19
7	Refused	39	0.14
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	50	0.18

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MCPART_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	What type of Medicare coverage do you have? Is it Part A - hospital insurance, Part B - medical insurance, or both?
Description:	Type of Medicare coverage
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICARE_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with Medicare
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0090.00.1
Keywords:	Medicare
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MCPART_A Type of Medicare coverage

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Part A- hospital only	426	4.60
2	Part B- medical only	116	1.25
3	Both Part A and Part B	8511	91.92
7	Refused	10	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	33	0.36
9	Don't Know	163	1.76

Frequency Missing: 18392

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MCCHOICE_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	Are you enrolled in a Medicare Advantage plan?
Description:	Enrolled in Medicare Advantage Plan
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICARE_A in (1,2) and MCPART_A in (2,3,7,8,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with Medicare with Part B coverage or not known if they have Part B coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0100.00.1
Keywords:	Medicare Advantage; Medicare Part C; Medicare Plus Choice; HMO
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MCCHOICE_A Enrolled in Medicare Advantage Plan

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3437	38.91
2	No	4943	55.96
7	Refused	6	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	19	0.22
9	Don't Know	428	4.85

Frequency Missing: 18818

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MCHMO_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	Are you under a Medicare managed care arrangement, such as an HMO, that is, a Health Maintenance Organization?
Description:	Medicare HMO
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICARE_A in (1,2) and MCPART_A in (2,3,7,8,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with Medicare with Part B coverage or not known if they have Part B coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0110.00.1
Keywords:	Medicare Advantage; Medicare Part C; Medicare Plus Choice; HMO
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MCHMO_A Medicare HMO

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1957	22.16
2	No	6285	71.15
7	Refused	7	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	33	0.37
9	Don't Know	551	6.24

Frequency Missing: 18818

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MCADVR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Medicare Advantage Plan
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICARE_A in (1,2) and MCPART_A in (2,3,7,8,9) and (MCCHOICE_A = 1 or MCHMO_A = 1)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with a Medicare Advantage or Medicare HMO plan
Sources:	MCANAME_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Medicare Advantage; Medicare Part C; Medicare Plus Choice; Supplemental
Notes:	Verbatim responses to MCANAME_A are coded to Medicare Advantage or private plan not Medicare Advantage (e.g. Medicare supplemental plan)
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MCADVR_A Medicare Advantage Plan

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Medicare Advantage	3587	92.71
2	Private plan not Medicare Advantage	70	1.81
7	Refused	27	0.70
8	Not Ascertained	32	0.83
9	Don't Know	153	3.95

Frequency Missing: 23782

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MCDNCOV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	Does ^MEDADVNAME_A pay for any of the costs for dental care?
Fills:	^MEDADVNAME_A {value of MCANAME_A}
Description:	Medicare Advantage Plan pays for any dental care costs
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (MCCHOICE_A=1 or MCHMO_A=1)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with a Medicare Advantage plan or a Medicare managed care arrangement
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0121.00.1
Keywords:	benefit
Notes:	This question was fielded starting in 2022
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MCDNCOV_A Medicare Advantage Plan pays for any dental care costs

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2213	57.20
2	No	1504	38.87
7	Refused	2	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	14	0.36
9	Don't Know	136	3.52

Frequency Missing: 23782

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MCVSCOV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	Does ^MEDADVNAME_A pay for any of the costs for routine vision care, such as glasses and contact lenses?
Fills:	^MEDADVNAME_A {value of MCNAME_A}
Description:	Medicare Advantage Plan pays for any vision care costs
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (MCCHOICE_A=1 or MCHMO_A=1)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with a Medicare Advantage plan or a Medicare managed care arrangement
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0122.00.1
Keywords:	benefit
Notes:	This question was fielded starting in 2022
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MCVSCOV_A Medicare Advantage Plan pays for any vision care costs

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2582	66.74
2	No	1126	29.10
7	Refused	2	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	14	0.36
9	Don't Know	145	3.75

Frequency Missing: 23782

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MCPARTD_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	Are you enrolled in Medicare Part D, also known as the Medicare Prescription Drug Plan?
Description:	Medicare Part D
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICARE_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with Medicare
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0130.00.1
Keywords:	Medicare; Prescription drug benefit; Part D
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MCPARTD_A Medicare Part D

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4460	48.17
2	No	4351	46.99
7	Refused	10	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	24	0.26
9	Don't Know	414	4.47

Frequency Missing: 18392

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MEDICAID_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Medicaid recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	HIKIND03_A; MCAIDPRB_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Medicaid; Title 19; Title XIX
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MEDICAID_A Medicaid recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, information	3443	12.45
2	Yes, but no information	28	0.10
3	No	24105	87.18
7	Refused	36	0.13
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	39	0.14

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MAXCHNG_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	Was your Medicaid obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?
Fills:	^MARKETPLACE Health Insurance marketplace names
Description:	Medicaid through Marketplace
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICAID_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with Medicaid
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0150.00.1
Keywords:	Health Insurance Exchange; Health Insurance Marketplace
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MAXCHNG_A Medicaid through Marketplace

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1274	36.70
2	No	1821	52.46
7	Refused	4	0.12
8	Not Ascertained	35	1.01
9	Don't Know	337	9.71

Frequency Missing: 24180

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MAPREM_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	A health insurance premium is the amount you or a family member pay each month for health care coverage. Do you or a family member pay a premium for this Medicaid plan?
Description:	Medicaid premium
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICAID_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with Medicaid
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0160.00.1
Keywords:	Premium
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MAPREM_A Medicaid premium

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	162	4.67
2	No	3216	92.65
7	Refused	3	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	28	0.81
9	Don't Know	62	1.79

Frequency Missing: 24180

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MADEDUC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does your Medicaid plan have an annual deductible?
	* Read if necessary: A deductible is different from a copay (copayment).
Description:	Medicaid deductible
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICAID_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with Medicaid
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0170.00.1
Keywords:	Deductible
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MADEDUC_A Medicaid deductible

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	123	3.54
2	No	3130	90.18
7	Refused	3	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	28	0.81
9	Don't Know	187	5.39

Frequency Missing: 24180

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MAHDHP_A	
Module:	Adult	
Section:	INS : Health Insurance	
File(s):	Adult	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	?[F1]	
	Is the annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPDED or ^HDHPDED or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.	
Fills:	^HDHPDED	Deductible threshold (may change in future year)
Description:	Medicaid HDHP	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICAID_A in (1,2) and MADEDUC_A = 1	
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with Medicaid that has a deductible	
Sources:		
Question ID:	INS.0180.00.1	
Keywords:	High deductible	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

MAHDHP_A Medicaid HDHP

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Deductible is less than \$1,400	76	61.79
2	Deductible is \$1,400 or more	28	22.76
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	19	15.45

Frequency Missing: 27528

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MAFLG_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Medicaid reassignment flag
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICAID_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with Medicaid
Sources:	HIPNAM1_A; HIPNAM2_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	Flag indicating Sample Adult was reassigned from private health insurance to Medicaid
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MAFLG_A Medicaid reassignment flag

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Reassigned to Medicaid from private	48	100.00

Frequency Missing: 27603

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRIVATE_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Private health insurance recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	HIKIND01_A; HIKIND03_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Private health insurance
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRIVATE_A Private health insurance recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, information	16993	61.46
2	Yes, but no information	0	0.00
3	No	10544	38.13
7	Refused	49	0.18
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	65	0.24

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EXCHANGE_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Plan through Health Insurance Exchange, NCHS algorithm
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A = 1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance with information
Sources:	HIPNAM1_A; HIPNAM2_A; MACHMN_A; CHNAME_A; OPNAME_A; OGNAME_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Health Insurance Exchange; Health Insurance Marketplace
Notes:	Indicates Sample Adult is on an exchange plan based on NCHS algorithm
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EXCHANGE_A Plan through Health Insurance Exchange, NCHS algorithm

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Exchange plan	1108	6.52
2	Not exchange plan	15884	93.47
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.01

Frequency Missing: 10658

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	POLHLD1_A		
Module:	Adult		
Section:	INS : Health Insurance		
File(s):	Adult		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	?[F1]		
	I am going to ask you some questions about ^FIRSTPLANA. Health insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered by that plan. That person is called the policyholder. Are you the policyholder for ^THISPLANA?		
Fills:	^FIRSTPLANA	this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_A plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_A plan	
	^HIPNAM1_A	{Value of HIPNAM1_A}	
	^HIPNAM2_A	{Value of HIPNAM2_A}	
	^THISPLANA	this plan/^HIPNAM1_A/^HIPNAM2_A	
Description:	Policyholder for private plan 1		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2)		
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance - plan 1		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0370.01.1		
Keywords:	Policyholder		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

POLHLD1_A Policyholder for private plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	12789	75.26
2	No	3576	21.04
7	Refused	8	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	605	3.56
9	Don't Know	15	0.09

Frequency Missing: 10658

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRPLCOV1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does this plan cover someone other than yourself?
Description:	Plan coverage for others - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and POLHLD1_A in (1,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance who are the policyholder or do not know or refused if they are the policyholder for plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0380.01.1
Keywords:	Policyholder
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRPLCOV1_A Plan coverage for others - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4511	35.21
2	No	8282	64.64
7	Refused	9	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	10	0.08

Frequency Missing: 14839

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRPOLH1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	How are you related to the policyholder? Are you the policyholder's child, spouse, former spouse, or are you related in some other way?
Description:	Relation to policyholder - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and POLHLD1_A=2
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance who are not the policyholder for plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0390.01.1
Keywords:	Relation to policyholder
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRPOLH1_A Relation to policyholder - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Child	744	20.81
2	Spouse	2662	74.44
3	Former spouse	31	0.87
4	Some other relationship	137	3.83
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.06

Frequency Missing: 24075

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRPLCOV1_C_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does this plan cover someone other than ^SCNAME?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Response to PRPLCOV1_C or PRPLCOV2_C from child - plan 1
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and (FRMCP1_1_A=1 or FRMCP2_1_A=1)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance (plan 1) who share the sample child's plan 1 or plan 2, response to PRPLCOV1_C or PRPLCOV2_C from sample child
Sources:	PRPLCOV1_C; PRPLCOV2_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Policyholder
Notes:	Sample child's plan is shared with sample adult. Response to PRPLCOV1_C or PRPLCOV2_C (unedited)
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRPLCOV1_C_A Response to PRPLCOV1_C or PRPLCOV2_C from child - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	29	100.00
2	No	0	0.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 27622

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLNWRKR1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	Which one of these categories best describes how this plan was obtained? Was it obtained through an employer or union, purchased directly, obtained through Healthcare.gov or the Affordable Care Act, also known as Obamacare, obtained through a state or local government or community program or obtained in some other way?
Description:	How plan was originally obtained - plan 1
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	PLNWRK1_A; PLNKSP1_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Employer-based; directly purchase
Notes:	Includes both responses to PLNWRK1_A and additional answer categories based on editing of verbatim responses in PLNKSP1_A
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLNWRKR1_A How plan was originally obtained - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	Through an employer, union, or professional organization	12826	75.48
02	Purchased directly	2680	15.77
03	Through Healthcare.gov or the Affordable Care Act, also known as Obamacare	558	3.28
04	Through a state or local government or community program	280	1.65
05	Other	28	0.16
06	Through school	25	0.15
07	Through parents	13	0.08
08	Through other relative	0	0.00
97	Refused	11	0.06
98	Not Ascertained	499	2.94
99	Don't Know	73	0.43

Frequency Missing: 10658

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLNEXCHG1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was the plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?
Fills:	^MARKETPLACE Health Insurance marketplace names
Description:	Health plan obtained through Marketplace - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and PLNWRKR1_A in (2,4,5,6,7,8,97,99)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance who indicated that their plan was directly purchased, obtained through a state, local, government or community program, obtained in some other way, or refused/don't know how it was obtained - plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0420.01.1
Keywords:	Health Insurance Exchange; Health Insurance Marketplace
Notes:	Do not use this variable alone to determine whether a private plan was obtained through an exchange.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLNEXCHG1_A Health plan obtained through Marketplace - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	480	15.43
2	No	2420	77.81
7	Refused	13	0.42
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	197	6.33

Frequency Missing: 24541

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLN1PAY1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] Who pays for this health insurance plan? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by self or family - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0430.11.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN1PAY1_A Paid for by self or family - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	13612	80.10
2	Not mentioned	2566	15.10
7	Refused	19	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	605	3.56
9	Don't Know	191	1.12

Frequency Missing: 10658

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLN1PAY2_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] Who pays for this health insurance plan? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by employer or union - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0430.12.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN1PAY2_A Paid for by employer or union - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	9861	58.03
2	Not mentioned	6317	37.17
7	Refused	19	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	605	3.56
9	Don't Know	191	1.12

Frequency Missing: 10658

Variable:	PLN1PAY3_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] Who pays for this health insurance plan? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by someone outside the household - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0430.13.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN1PAY3_A Paid for by someone outside the household - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	193	1.14
2	Not mentioned	15985	94.07
7	Refused	19	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	605	3.56
9	Don't Know	191	1.12

Frequency Missing: 10658

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLN1PAY4_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	Who pays for this health insurance plan?
	* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by Medicare - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0430.14.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN1PAY4_A Paid for by Medicare - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	303	1.78
2	Not mentioned	15875	93.42
7	Refused	19	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	605	3.56
9	Don't Know	191	1.12

Frequency Missing: 10658

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLN1PAY5_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] Who pays for this health insurance plan? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by Medicaid - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0430.15.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN1PAY5_A Paid for by Medicaid - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	81	0.48
2	Not mentioned	16097	94.73
7	Refused	19	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	605	3.56
9	Don't Know	191	1.12

Frequency Missing: 10658

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLN1PAY6_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] Who pays for this health insurance plan? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by other government program - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0430.16.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN1PAY6_A Paid for by other government program - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	154	0.91
2	Not mentioned	16024	94.30
7	Refused	19	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	605	3.56
9	Don't Know	191	1.12

Frequency Missing: 10658

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HICOSTR1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	5
Question Text:	?[F1]
How much ^DOYOUFAM currently spend for health insurance premiums for ^FIRSTPLANA? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.	
Fills:	^DOYOUFAM do you/does your family ^FIRSTPLANA this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_A plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_A plan ^HIPNAM1_A {Value of HIPNAM1_A} ^HIPNAM2_A {Value of HIPNAM2_A}
Description:	Out-of-pocket premium cost - plan 1
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and PLN1PAY1_A =1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance with plan paid by self or family - plan 1
Sources:	HICOSTN1_A; HICOSTT1_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Premium
Notes:	This recode annualizes the amount spent on the sample adult's health insurance premiums - plan 1
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HICOSTR1_A Out-of-pocket premium cost - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00001-39999	\$1 - \$39,999	10199	74.93
40000	\$40,000 or more	42	0.31
99997	Refused	232	1.70
99998	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99999	Don't Know	3139	23.06

Frequency Missing: 14039

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRDEDUC1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
<p>A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does this health plan have an annual deductible?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: A deductible is different from a copay (copayment).</p>	
Description:	Deductible - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0450.01.1
Keywords:	Deductible
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRDEDUC1_A Deductible - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	11521	67.80
2	No	4040	23.77
7	Refused	48	0.28
8	Not Ascertained	2	0.01
9	Don't Know	1382	8.13

Frequency Missing: 10658

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRHDHP1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	Is the ^FAM_A annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPAMT_A, or ^HDHPAMT_A or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.
Fills:	^FAM_A family ^HDHPAMT_A ^HDHPDED_family/^HDHPDED ^HDHPDED_family Family deductible threshold (may change in future year) ^HDHPDED Deductible threshold (may change in future year)
Description:	High deductible health plan - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and PRDEDUC1_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance who have a deductible for plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0460.01.1
Keywords:	Consumer directed; High deductible; HDHP; CDHP
Notes:	For a plan that covers only one person the deductible threshold is \$1,400. For a plan that covers two or more persons the deductible threshold is \$2,800
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRHDHP1_A High deductible health plan - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Less than ^HDHPAMT_A	5272	45.76
2	^HDHPAMT_A or more	5093	44.21
7	Refused	34	0.30
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1122	9.74

Frequency Missing: 16130

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HSAHRA1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	There are special accounts or funds that can be used to pay for medical expenses, sometimes referred to as Health Savings Accounts or HSAs, Health Reimbursement Accounts or HRAs, Personal Care accounts, Personal Medical funds, or Choice funds. These are DIFFERENT from Flexible Spending Accounts or FSAs. Is there one of these accounts or funds with this plan?
Description:	Health Savings Accounts / Health Reimbursement Accounts - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and PRDEDUC1_A=1 and PRHDHP1_A in (2,7,8,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance who have or do not know if they have a high deductible for plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0470.01.1
Keywords:	Consumer directed; CDHP; HSA; HRA
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HSAHRA1_A Health Savings Accounts / Health Reimbursement Accounts - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2290	36.65
2	No	3594	57.51
7	Refused	10	0.16
8	Not Ascertained	170	2.72
9	Don't Know	185	2.96

Frequency Missing: 21402

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRRXCOV1_A						
Module:	Adult						
Section:	INS : Health Insurance						
File(s):	Adult						
Data Type:	Numeric						
Length:	1						
Question Text:	Does ^FIRSTPLANA pay for any of the costs for medications prescribed by a doctor?						
Fills:	<table><tr><td>^FIRSTPLANA</td><td>this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_A plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_A plan</td></tr><tr><td>^HIPNAM1_A</td><td>{Value of HIPNAM1_A}</td></tr><tr><td>^HIPNAM2_A</td><td>{Value of HIPNAM2_A}</td></tr></table>	^FIRSTPLANA	this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_A plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_A plan	^HIPNAM1_A	{Value of HIPNAM1_A}	^HIPNAM2_A	{Value of HIPNAM2_A}
^FIRSTPLANA	this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_A plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_A plan						
^HIPNAM1_A	{Value of HIPNAM1_A}						
^HIPNAM2_A	{Value of HIPNAM2_A}						
Description:	Plan pays for prescription drug - plan 1						
Recode:							
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2)						
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance - plan 1						
Sources:							
Question ID:	INS.0480.01.1						
Keywords:	Medications; Prescriptions						
Notes:							
Evaluation Report:							

Unweighted frequencies:

PRRXCOV1_A Plan pays for prescription drug - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	13928	81.96
2	No	2014	11.85
7	Refused	12	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	605	3.56
9	Don't Know	434	2.55

Frequency Missing: 10658

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRDNCOV1_A						
Module:	Adult						
Section:	INS : Health Insurance						
File(s):	Adult						
Data Type:	Numeric						
Length:	1						
Question Text:	Does ^FIRSTPLANA pay for any of the costs for dental care?						
Fills:	<table><tr><td>^FIRSTPLANA</td><td>this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_A plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_A plan</td></tr><tr><td>^HIPNAM1_A</td><td>{Value of HIPNAM1_A}</td></tr><tr><td>^HIPNAM2_A</td><td>{Value of HIPNAM2_A}</td></tr></table>	^FIRSTPLANA	this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_A plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_A plan	^HIPNAM1_A	{Value of HIPNAM1_A}	^HIPNAM2_A	{Value of HIPNAM2_A}
^FIRSTPLANA	this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_A plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_A plan						
^HIPNAM1_A	{Value of HIPNAM1_A}						
^HIPNAM2_A	{Value of HIPNAM2_A}						
Description:	Plan pays for dental care - plan 1						
Recode:							
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2)						
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance - plan 1						
Sources:							
Question ID:	INS.0490.01.1						
Keywords:	Dental care						
Notes:							
Evaluation Report:							

Unweighted frequencies:

PRDNCOV1_A Plan pays for dental care - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	6274	36.92
2	No	9685	56.99
7	Refused	15	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	603	3.55
9	Don't Know	416	2.45

Frequency Missing: 10658

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRVSCOV1_A						
Module:	Adult						
Section:	INS : Health Insurance						
File(s):	Adult						
Data Type:	Numeric						
Length:	1						
Question Text:	Does ^FIRSTPLANA pay for any of the costs for routine vision care, such as glasses and contact lenses?						
Fills:	<table><tr><td>^FIRSTPLANA</td><td>this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_A plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_A plan</td></tr><tr><td>^HIPNAM1_A</td><td>{Value of HIPNAM1_A}</td></tr><tr><td>^HIPNAM2_A</td><td>{Value of HIPNAM2_A}</td></tr></table>	^FIRSTPLANA	this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_A plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_A plan	^HIPNAM1_A	{Value of HIPNAM1_A}	^HIPNAM2_A	{Value of HIPNAM2_A}
^FIRSTPLANA	this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_A plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_A plan						
^HIPNAM1_A	{Value of HIPNAM1_A}						
^HIPNAM2_A	{Value of HIPNAM2_A}						
Description:	Plan pays for vision care - plan 1						
Recode:							
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2)						
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance - plan 1						
Sources:							
Question ID:	INS.0500.01.1						
Keywords:	Vision care						
Notes:							
Evaluation Report:							

Unweighted frequencies:

PRVSCOV1_A Plan pays for vision care - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	7093	41.74
2	No	8699	51.19
7	Refused	11	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	603	3.55
9	Don't Know	587	3.45

Frequency Missing: 10658

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EXCHPR1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Exchange company coding NCHS - plan 1
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A=1 and (HIKIND01_A=1 or HIKIND03_A=1)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance who initially indicated private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	HIPNAM1_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Private health insurance; Exchange
Notes:	Internal coding of insurance plan names from private plan verbatim fields into four categories - plan 1
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EXCHPR1_A Exchange company coding NCHS - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Company provides exchange plans	9958	60.76
2	Not an exchange company	5562	33.94
3	Exchange Portal or exact exchange plan name	109	0.67
8	Not Ascertained	761	4.64

Frequency Missing: 11261

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRFLG_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Private reassignment flag
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Private health insurance
Notes:	Flag indicating Sample Adult was reassigned from public health coverage (Medicaid, CHIP, state-sponsored plan, other government) to private
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRFLG_A Private reassignment flag

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Reassigned to private from public	603	100.00

Frequency Missing: 27048

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PXCHNG1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Marketplace or state exchange, reassigned from public to private
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and PRFLG_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance whose information was originally collected in Medicaid, CHIP, state-sponsored plan, or other government program
Sources:	MAXCHNG_A; CHXCHNG_A; OPXCHNG_A; OGXCHNG_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Private health insurance; Exchange
Notes:	Indicates that plan was obtained on Healthcare.gov, Health Insurance Marketplace or state-based exchange for a plan that has been reassigned from public to private
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PXCHNG1_A Marketplace or state exchange, reassigned from public to private

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	378	62.69
2	No	215	35.66
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	10	1.66

Frequency Missing: 27048

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRPREM1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Premium on plan reassigned from public to private
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and PRFLG_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance whose information was originally collected in Medicaid, CHIP, state-sponsored plan, or other government program
Sources:	MAPREM_A; CHPREM_A; OPPREM_A; OGPREM_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Private health insurance; Premium; Enrollment fee
Notes:	Indicates that there is an enrollment fee or premium for a plan that has been reassigned from public to private
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRPREM1_A Premium on plan reassigned from public to private

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	380	63.02
2	No	214	35.49
7	Refused	1	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	8	1.33

Frequency Missing: 27048

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLEXCHPR1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Exchange company coding, NCHS, reassigned from public to private
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and PRFLG_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance whose information was originally collected in Medicaid, CHIP, state-sponsored plan, or other government program
Sources:	MACHMN_A; CHNAME_A; OPNAME_A; OGNAME_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Private health insurance; Exchange
Notes:	Plan has been reassigned from public to private and this is the internal coding from verbatim fields into four categories.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLEXCHPR1_A Exchange company coding, NCHS, reassigned from public to private

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Company provides exchange plans	297	49.25
2	Not an exchange company	153	25.37
3	Exchange Portal or exact exchange plan name	103	17.08
8	Not Ascertained	50	8.29

Frequency Missing: 27048

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	POLHLD2_A		
Module:	Adult		
Section:	INS : Health Insurance		
File(s):	Adult		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	?[F1]		
	I am going to ask you some questions about ^FIRSTPLANA. Health insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered by that plan. That person is called the policyholder. Are you the policyholder for ^THISPLANA?		
Fills:	^FIRSTPLANA	this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_A plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_A plan	
	^HIPNAM1_A	{Value of HIPNAM1_A}	
	^HIPNAM2_A	{Value of HIPNAM2_A}	
	^THISPLANA	this plan/^HIPNAM1_A/^HIPNAM2_A	
Description:	Policyholder for private plan 2		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_A ne ''		
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance - plan 2		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0370.02.1		
Keywords:	Policyholder		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

POLHLD2_A Policyholder for private plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	289	70.15
2	No	123	29.85
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 27239

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRPLCOV2_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does this plan cover someone other than yourself?
Description:	Plan coverage for others - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_A ne '' and POLHLD2_A in (1,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance who are the policyholder or do not know or refused if they are the policyholder for plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0380.02.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRPLCOV2_A Plan coverage for others - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	107	37.02
2	No	182	62.98
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 27362

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRPOLH2_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	How are you related to the policyholder? Are you the policyholder's child, spouse, former spouse, or are you related in some other way?
Description:	Relation to policyholder - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_A ne 'bl' and POLHLD2_A =2
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance who are not the policyholder for plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0390.02.1
Keywords:	Relation to policyholder
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRPOLH2_A Relation to policyholder - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Child	25	20.33
2	Spouse	96	78.05
3	Former spouse	0	0.00
4	Some other relationship	2	1.63
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 27528

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRPLCOV2_C_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does this plan cover someone other than ^SCNAME?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Response to PRPLCOV1_C or PRPLCOV2_C from child - plan 2
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_A ne 'b1' and (FRMCP1_2_A=1 or FRMCP2_2_A=1)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance (plan 2) who share the sample child's plan 1 or plan 2, response to PRPLCOV1_C or PRPLCOV2_C from sample child
Sources:	PRPLCOV1_C; PRPLCOV2_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Policyholder
Notes:	Sample child's plan is shared with sample adult. Response to PRPLCOV1_C or PRPLCOV2_C (unedited)
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRPLCOV2_C_A Response to PRPLCOV1_C or PRPLCOV2_C from child - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	0	
2	No	0	
7	Refused	0	
8	Not Ascertained	0	
9	Don't Know	0	

Frequency Missing: 27651

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLNWRKR2_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	Which one of these categories best describes how this plan was obtained? Was it obtained through an employer or union, purchased directly, obtained through Healthcare.gov or the Affordable Care Act, also known as Obamacare, obtained through a state or local government or community program or obtained in some other way?
Description:	How plan was originally obtained - plan 2
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_A ne 'bl'
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	PLNWRK2_A; PLNKSP2_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Employer-based; directly purchased
Notes:	Includes both responses to PLNWRK2_A and additional answer categories based on editing of verbatim responses in PLNKSP2_A
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLNWRKR2_A How plan was originally obtained - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	Through an employer, union, or professional organization	331	80.34
02	Purchased directly	66	16.02
03	Through Healthcare.gov or the Affordable Care Act, also known as Obamacare	5	1.21
04	Through a state or local government or community program	7	1.70
05	Other	1	0.24
06	Through school	0	0.00
07	Through parents	0	0.00
08	Through other relative	0	0.00
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	2	0.49

Frequency Missing: 27239

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLNEXCHG2_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was the plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?
Fills:	^MARKETPLACE Health Insurance marketplace names
Description:	Health plan obtained through Marketplace - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_A ne 'b1' and PLNWRKR2_A in (2,4,5,6,7,8,97,99)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance who indicated that their plan was directly purchased, obtained through a state, local, government or community program, obtained in some other way, or refused/don't know how it was obtained - plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0420.02.1
Keywords:	Health Insurance Exchange; Health Insurance Marketplace
Notes:	Do not use this variable alone to determine whether a private plan was obtained through an exchange.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLNEXCHG2_A Health plan obtained through Marketplace - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	11	14.47
2	No	61	80.26
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	4	5.26

Frequency Missing: 27575

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLN2PAY1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	Who pays for this health insurance plan?
	* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by self or family - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_A ne 'bl'
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0430.21.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN2PAY1_A Paid for by self or family - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	311	75.49
2	Not mentioned	96	23.30
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	1.21

Frequency Missing: 27239

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLN2PAY2_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	Who pays for this health insurance plan?
	* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by employer or union - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_A ne 'bl'
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0430.22.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN2PAY2_A Paid for by employer or union - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	247	59.95
2	Not mentioned	160	38.83
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	1.21

Frequency Missing: 27239

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLN2PAY3_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	Who pays for this health insurance plan?
	* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by someone outside the household - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_A ne 'bl'
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0430.23.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN2PAY3_A Paid for by someone outside the household - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	8	1.94
2	Not mentioned	399	96.84
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	1.21

Frequency Missing: 27239

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLN2PAY4_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	Who pays for this health insurance plan?
	* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by Medicare - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_A ne 'bl'
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0430.24.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN2PAY4_A Paid for by Medicare - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	0	0.00
2	Not mentioned	407	98.79
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	1.21

Frequency Missing: 27239

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLN2PAY5_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	Who pays for this health insurance plan?
	* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by Medicaid - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_A ne 'bl'
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0430.25.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN2PAY5_A Paid for by Medicaid - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	2	0.49
2	Not mentioned	405	98.30
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	1.21

Frequency Missing: 27239

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLN2PAY6_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] Who pays for this health insurance plan? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by other government program - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_A ne 'bl'
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0430.26.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN2PAY6_A Paid for by other government program - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	7	1.70
2	Not mentioned	400	97.09
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	1.21

Frequency Missing: 27239

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HICOSTR2_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	5
Question Text:	?[F1]
	How much ^DOYOUFAM currently spend for health insurance premiums for ^FIRSTPLANA? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.
Fills:	^DOYOUFAM do you/does your family ^FIRSTPLANA this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_A plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_A plan ^HIPNAM1_A {Value of HIPNAM1_A} ^HIPNAM2_A {Value of HIPNAM2_A}
Description:	Out-of-pocket premium cost - plan 2
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_A ne 'bl' and PLN2PAY1_A =1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance with plan paid by self or family - plan 2
Sources:	HICOSTN2_A; HICOSTT2_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Premium
Notes:	This recode annualizes the amount spent on the sample adult's health insurance premiums - plan 2
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HICOSTR2_A Out-of-pocket premium cost - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00001-39999	\$1 - \$39,999	193	62.06
40000	\$40,000 or more	1	0.32
99997	Refused	4	1.29
99998	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99999	Don't Know	113	36.33

Frequency Missing: 27340

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRDEDUC2_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
<p>A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does this health plan have an annual deductible?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: A deductible is different from a copay (copayment).</p>	
Description:	Deductible - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_A ne 'bl'
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0450.02.1
Keywords:	Deductible
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRDEDUC2_A Deductible - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	193	46.84
2	No	166	40.29
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	53	12.86

Frequency Missing: 27239

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRHDHP2_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	Is the ^FAM_A annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPAMT_A, or ^HDHPAMT_A or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.
Fills:	^FAM_A family ^HDHPAMT_A ^HDHPDED_family/^HDHPDED ^HDHPDED_family Family deductible threshold (may change in future year) ^HDHPDED Deductible threshold (may change in future year)
Description:	High deductible health plan - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_A ne 'bl' and PRDEDUC2_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance who have a deductible for plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0460.02.1
Keywords:	Consumer directed; High deductible; HDHP; CDHP
Notes:	For a plan that covers only one person the deductible threshold is \$1,400. For a plan that covers two or more persons the deductible threshold is \$2,800.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRHDHP2_A High deductible health plan - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Less than ^HDHPAMT_A	132	68.39
2	^HDHPAMT_A or more	40	20.73
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	21	10.88

Frequency Missing: 27458

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HSAHRA2_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	There are special accounts or funds that can be used to pay for medical expenses, sometimes referred to as Health Savings Accounts or HSAs, Health Reimbursement Accounts or HRAs, Personal Care accounts, Personal Medical funds, or Choice funds. These are DIFFERENT from Flexible Spending Accounts or FSAs. Is there one of these accounts or funds with this plan?
Description:	Health Savings Accounts / Health Reimbursement Accounts - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_A ne 'b1' and PRDEDUC2_A=1 and PRHDHP2_A in (2,7,8,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance who have or do not know if they have a high deductible for plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0470.02.1
Keywords:	Consumer directed; CDHP; HSA; HRA
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HSAHRA2_A Health Savings Accounts / Health Reimbursement Accounts - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	19	31.15
2	No	37	60.66
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	8.20

Frequency Missing: 27590

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Unweighted frequencies:

PRRXCOVID2_A Plan pays for prescription drug - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	216	52.43
2	No	171	41.50
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	25	6.07

Frequency Missing: 27239

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRDNCOV2_A						
Module:	Adult						
Section:	INS : Health Insurance						
File(s):	Adult						
Data Type:	Numeric						
Length:	1						
Question Text:	Does ^FIRSTPLANA pay for any of the costs for dental care?						
Fills:	<table><tr><td>^FIRSTPLANA</td><td>this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_A plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_A plan</td></tr><tr><td>^HIPNAM1_A</td><td>{Value of HIPNAM1_A}</td></tr><tr><td>^HIPNAM2_A</td><td>{Value of HIPNAM2_A}</td></tr></table>	^FIRSTPLANA	this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_A plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_A plan	^HIPNAM1_A	{Value of HIPNAM1_A}	^HIPNAM2_A	{Value of HIPNAM2_A}
^FIRSTPLANA	this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_A plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_A plan						
^HIPNAM1_A	{Value of HIPNAM1_A}						
^HIPNAM2_A	{Value of HIPNAM2_A}						
Description:	Plan pays for dental care - plan 2						
Recode:							
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_A ne 'bl'						
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance - plan 2						
Sources:							
Question ID:	INS.0490.02.1						
Keywords:	Dental care						
Notes:							
Evaluation Report:							

Unweighted frequencies:

PRDNCOV2_A Plan pays for dental care - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	236	57.28
2	No	166	40.29
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	10	2.43

Frequency Missing: 27239

Unweighted frequencies:

PRVSCOV2_A Plan pays for vision care - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	140	33.98
2	No	259	62.86
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	13	3.16

Frequency Missing: 27239

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EXCHPR2_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Exchange company coding NCHS - plan 2
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PRIVATE_A=1 and (HIKIND01_A=1 or HIKIND03_A=1) and HIPNAM2_A ne 'bl'
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	HIPNAM2_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Private health insurance; Exchange
Notes:	Internal coding of insurance plan names from private plan verbatim fields into four categories - plan 2
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EXCHPR2_A Exchange company coding NCHS - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Company provides exchange plans	144	34.95
2	Not an exchange company	185	44.90
3	Exchange Portal or exact exchange plan name	2	0.49
8	Not Ascertained	81	19.66

Frequency Missing: 27239

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CHIP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	HIKIND05_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	CHIP
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CHIP_A Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, information	10	0.04
2	Yes, but no information	0	0.00
3	No	27527	99.55
7	Refused	49	0.18
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	65	0.24

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CHXCHNG_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	Was your CHIP plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?
Fills:	^MARKETPLACE Health Insurance marketplace names
Description:	CHIP through Marketplace
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CHIP_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0520.00.1
Keywords:	Health Insurance Exchange; Health Insurance Marketplace
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CHXCHNG_A CHIP through Marketplace

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	5	50.00
2	No	3	30.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	20.00

Frequency Missing: 27641

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CHPREM_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	A health insurance premium is the amount you or a family member pays each month for health care coverage. Do you or a family member pay a premium for this CHIP plan?
Description:	Pay CHIP premium
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CHIP_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0530.00.1
Keywords:	Premium
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CHPREM_A Pay CHIP premium

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1	10.00
2	No	8	80.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	10.00

Frequency Missing: 27641

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CHDEDUC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does your CHIP plan have an annual deductible?
	* Read if necessary: A deductible is different from a copay (copayment).
Description:	CHIP deductible
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CHIP_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0540.00.1
Keywords:	Deductible
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CHDEDUC_A CHIP deductible

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1	10.00
2	No	7	70.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	20.00

Frequency Missing: 27641

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CHHDHP_A	
Module:	Adult	
Section:	INS : Health Insurance	
File(s):	Adult	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	?[F1]	
	Is the annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPDED or ^HDHPDED or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.	
Fills:	[^] HDHPDED	Deductible threshold (may change in future year)
Description:	CHIP HDHP	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CHIP_A in (1,2) and CHDEDUC_A=1	
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with Children's Health insurance Program (CHIP) with a deductible	
Sources:		
Question ID:	INS.0550.00.1	
Keywords:		
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

CHHDHP_A CHIP HDHP

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Deductible is less than \$1,400	0	0.00
2	Deductible is \$1,400 or more	0	0.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	100.00

Frequency Missing: 27650

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CHFLG_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	CHIP reassignment flag
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CHIP_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	Flag indicating Sample Adult was reassigned from private health insurance to State Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CHFLG_A CHIP reassignment flag

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Reassigned to CHIP from private	0	

Frequency Missing: 27651

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OTHPUB_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	State-sponsored health plan recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	HIKIND08_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	State-sponsored health plan
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OTHPUB_A State-sponsored health plan recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, information	162	0.59
2	Yes, but no information	0	0.00
3	No	27375	99.00
7	Refused	49	0.18
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	65	0.24

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OPXCHNG_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	Was your state-sponsored plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?
Fills:	^MARKETPLACE Health Insurance marketplace names
Description:	State-sponsored plan through Marketplace
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and OTHPUB_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with state-sponsored plan
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0570.00.1
Keywords:	Health Insurance Exchange; Health Insurance Marketplace
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OPXCHNG_A State-sponsored plan through Marketplace

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	16	9.88
2	No	123	75.93
7	Refused	1	0.62
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.62
9	Don't Know	21	12.96

Frequency Missing: 27489

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OPPREM_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	A health insurance premium is the amount you or a family member pays each month for health care coverage. Do you or a family member pay a premium for this state-sponsored plan?
Description:	Pay premium for state-sponsored plan
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and OTHPUB_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with state-sponsored plan
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0580.00.1
Keywords:	Premium
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OPPREM_A Pay premium for state-sponsored plan

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	54	33.33
2	No	99	61.11
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	9	5.56

Frequency Missing: 27489

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OPDEDUC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
<p>A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does your state-sponsored plan have an annual deductible?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: A deductible is different from a copay (copayment).</p>	
Description:	State-sponsored plan deductible
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and OTHPUB_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with state-sponsored plan
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0590.00.1
Keywords:	Deductible
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OPDEDUC_A State-sponsored plan deductible

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	51	31.48
2	No	100	61.73
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	11	6.79

Frequency Missing: 27489

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OPHDHP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	Is the annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPDED or ^HDHPDED or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.
Fills:	^HDHPDED Deductible threshold (may change in future year)
Description:	State-sponsored plan HDHP
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and OTHPUB_A in (1,2) and OPDEDUC_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with state-sponsored plan with a deductible
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0600.00.1
Keywords:	Consumer directed; High deductible; HDHP; CDHP
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OPHDHP_A State-sponsored plan HDHP

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Deductible is less than \$1,400	20	39.22
2	Deductible is \$1,400 or more	15	29.41
7	Refused	2	3.92
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	14	27.45

Frequency Missing: 27600

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLEXCHOP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Exchange company coding, NCHS (state-sponsored plan)
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and OTHPUB_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with state-sponsored plan
Sources:	OPNAME_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	State-sponsored health plan
Notes:	Internal coding of other state-sponsored plan name from verbatim field into four categories
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLEXCHOP_A Exchange company coding, NCHS (state-sponsored plan)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Company provides exchange plans	91	56.17
2	Not an exchange company	45	27.78
3	Exchange Portal or exact exchange plan name	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	26	16.05

Frequency Missing: 27489

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OPFLG_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	State-sponsored reassignment flag
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and OTHPUB_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with state-sponsored plan
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	State-sponsored health plan
Notes:	Flag indicating Sample Adult was reassigned from private health insurance to other state-sponsored coverage
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OPFLG_A State-sponsored reassignment flag

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Reassigned to other public from private	4	100.00

Frequency Missing: 27647

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OTHGOV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Other government program recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	HIKIND09_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Other government program
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OTHGOV_A Other government program recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, information	57	0.21
2	Yes, but no information	0	0.00
3	No	27480	99.38
7	Refused	49	0.18
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	65	0.24

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OGXCHNG_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	Was your other government plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?
Fills:	^MARKETPLACE Health Insurance marketplace names
Description:	Other government program through Marketplace
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and OTHGOV_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with other government coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0620.00.1
Keywords:	Health Insurance Exchange; Health Insurance Marketplace
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OGXCHNG_A Other government program through Marketplace

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	5	8.77
2	No	45	78.95
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	7	12.28

Frequency Missing: 27594

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OGPREM_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	A health insurance premium is the amount you or a family member pays each month for health care coverage. Do you or a family member pay a premium for your other government plan?
Description:	Pay premium for other government program
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and OTHGOV_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with other government coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0630.00.1
Keywords:	Premium
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OGPREM_A Pay premium for other government program

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	26	45.61
2	No	29	50.88
7	Refused	1	1.75
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	1.75

Frequency Missing: 27594

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OGDEDUC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does your other government plan have an annual deductible?
	* Read if necessary: A deductible is different from a copay (copayment).
Description:	Other government program deductible
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and OTHGOV_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with other government coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0640.00.1
Keywords:	Deductible
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OGDEDUC_A Other government program deductible

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	14	24.56
2	No	37	64.91
7	Refused	1	1.75
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	8.77

Frequency Missing: 27594

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OGHDHP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	Is the annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPDED or ^HDHPDED or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.
Fills:	^HDHPDED Deductible threshold (may change in future year)
Description:	Other government program HDHP
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and OTHGOV_A in (1,2) and OGDEDUC_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with other government coverage with a deductible
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0650.00.1
Keywords:	Consumer directed; High deductible; HDHP; CDHP
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OGHDHP_A Other government program HDHP

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Deductible is less than \$1,400	10	71.43
2	Deductible is \$1,400 or more	3	21.43
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	7.14

Frequency Missing: 27637

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLEXCHOG_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Exchange company coding, NCHS (other government program)
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and OTHGOV_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with other government coverage
Sources:	OGNAME_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Other government program
Notes:	Internal coding of other government plan name from verbatim field into four categories
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLEXCHOG_A Exchange company coding, NCHS (other government program)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Company provides exchange plans	29	50.88
2	Not an exchange company	9	15.79
3	Exchange Portal or exact exchange plan name	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	19	33.33

Frequency Missing: 27594

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OGFLG_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Other government reassignment flag
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and OTHGOV_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with other government coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Other government program
Notes:	Flag indicating Sample Adult was reassigned from private health insurance to other government coverage
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OGFLG_A Other government reassignment flag

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Reassigned to other government from private	0	

Frequency Missing: 27651

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MILITARY_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Military health care coverage recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	HIKIND06_A; VAHOSP_A; VACAREEV_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	VA; TRICARE(CHAMPUS); CHAMP-VA; Military health care
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MILITARY_A Military health care coverage recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, information	1739	6.29
2	Yes, but no information	0	0.00
3	No	25800	93.31
7	Refused	48	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	64	0.23

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MILSPC1R_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Types of military health care - VA health care
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MILITARY_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with military health care coverage
Sources:	MILSPC1_A; VAHOSP_A; VACAREEV_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	VA health care
Notes:	This incorporates original response to VA coverage (from MILSPC1_A) plus positive responses to VAHOSP_A or VACAREEV_A in the VET section.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MILSPC1R_A Types of military health care - VA health care

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	1162	66.82
2	Not mentioned	577	33.18
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 25912

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MILSPC2_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Earlier I recorded that you are covered by military related health care. What types of military related health care are you covered by? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Types of military health care - TRICARE
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MILITARY_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with military health care coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0660.02.1
Keywords:	TRICARE (CHAMPUS)
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MILSPC2_A Types of military health care - TRICARE

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	748	43.01
2	Not mentioned	975	56.07
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	16	0.92

Frequency Missing: 25912

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MILSPC3_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Earlier I recorded that you are covered by military related health care. What types of military related health care are you covered by? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Types of military health care - CHAMP-VA
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MILITARY_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with military health care coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0660.03.1
Keywords:	CHAMP-VA
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MILSPC3_A Types of military health care - CHAMP-VA

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	58	3.34
2	Not mentioned	1665	95.74
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	16	0.92

Frequency Missing: 25912

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	IHS_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Indian Health Service recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	HIKIND07_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Indian Health Service
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

IHS_A Indian Health Service recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	108	0.39
2	No	27429	99.20
7	Refused	49	0.18
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	65	0.24

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HILAST_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	How long has it been since you last had health care coverage that paid for doctor's visits or hospital stays?
Description:	How long since last health coverage
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICARE_A=3 and MEDICAID_A=3 and PRIVATE_A=3 and CHIP_A=3 and OTHPUB_A=3 and OTHGOV_A=3 and MILITARY_A=3 and IHS_A=2
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ without coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0670.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	Do not use HILAST_A to estimate uninsured adults.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HILAST_A How long since last health coverage

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never	320	15.56
1	Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)	495	24.08
2	Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)	283	13.76
3	Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)	185	9.00
4	Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)	206	10.02
5	Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)	183	8.90
6	10 years ago or more	249	12.11
7	Refused	2	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	122	5.93
9	Don't Know	11	0.54

Frequency Missing: 25595

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HILASTMY_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	In the past 12 months, how many months were you without coverage? * If less than 1 month, enter '1'.
Description:	Number of months without coverage
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICARE_A=3 and MEDICAID_A=3 and PRIVATE_A=3 and CHIP_A=3 and OTHPUB_A=3 and OTHGOV_A=3 and MILITARY_A=3 and IHS_A=2 and HILAST_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ without coverage for less than a year
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0680.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HILASTMY_A Number of months without coverage

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-12	Range of values	487	98.38
97	Refused	1	0.20
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	7	1.41

Frequency Missing: 27156

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HISTOPJOB_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
<p>Think about the last time that you did have health care coverage that paid for doctor's visits or hospital stays. I am going to read a list of reasons why someone might no longer be enrolled in coverage. Please tell me, yes or no, if this is a reason why you are no longer enrolled in your last health care plan.</p>	
<p>You or the policyholder retired, lost a job, or changed employers?</p>	
Description:	Lost job or changed employers
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICARE_A=3 and MEDICAID_A=3 and PRIVATE_A=3 and CHIP_A=3 and OTHPUB_A=3 and OTHGOV_A=3 and MILITARY_A=3 and IHS_A=2 and HILAST_A in (1,2,3)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ without coverage for less than 3 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0690.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HISTOPJOB_A Lost job or changed employers

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	501	52.02
2	No	460	47.77
7	Refused	1	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.10

Frequency Missing: 26688

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HISTOPMISS_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: Are you no Longer enrolled in your last health care plan because...
	You missed a deadline for signing up or paying for the coverage?
Description:	Missed deadline
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICARE_A=3 and MEDICAID_A=3 and PRIVATE_A=3 and CHIP_A=3 and OTHPUB_A=3 and OTHGOV_A=3 and MILITARY_A=3 and IHS_A=2 and HILAST_A in (1,2,3)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ without coverage for less than 3 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0700.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HISTOPMISS_A Missed deadline

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	121	12.56
2	No	836	86.81
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	6	0.62

Frequency Missing: 26688

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HISTOPAGE_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: Are you no Longer enrolled in your last health care plan because...
	You became ineligible because of your age or because you left school?
Description:	Ineligible because of age/left school
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICARE_A=3 and MEDICAID_A=3 and PRIVATE_A=3 and CHIP_A=3 and OTHPUB_A=3 and OTHGOV_A=3 and MILITARY_A=3 and IHS_A=2 and HILAST_A in (1,2,3)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ without coverage for less than 3 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0710.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HISTOPAGE_A Ineligible because of age/left school

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	99	10.28
2	No	863	89.62
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.10

Frequency Missing: 26688

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HISTOPCOST_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: Are you no Longer enrolled in your last health care plan because... The cost for your coverage increased?
Description:	Cost increase
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICARE_A=3 and MEDICAID_A=3 and PRIVATE_A=3 and CHIP_A=3 and OTHPUB_A=3 and OTHGOV_A=3 and MILITARY_A=3 and IHS_A=2 and HILAST_A in (1,2,3)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ without coverage for less than 3 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0720.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HISTOPCOST_A Cost increase

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	175	18.17
2	No	783	81.31
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	0.52

Frequency Missing: 26688

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HISTOPELIG_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	* Read if necessary: Are you no Longer enrolled in your last health care plan because...
	You had Medicaid or other public coverage, but were no longer eligible?
Description:	Not eligible for Medicaid, CHIP, or other public coverage
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICARE_A=3 and MEDICAID_A=3 and PRIVATE_A=3 and CHIP_A=3 and OTHPUB_A=3 and OTHGOV_A=3 and MILITARY_A=3 and IHS_A=2 and HILAST_A in (1,2,3)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ without coverage for less than 3 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0730.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HISTOPELIG_A Not eligible for Medicaid, CHIP, or other public coverage

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	142	14.75
2	No	813	84.42
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	8	0.83

Frequency Missing: 26688

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RSNHICOST_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^INSREASONS Are you currently uninsured because coverage is not affordable?
Fills:	^INSREASONS RSNHICOST_A Introduction
Description:	Not affordable
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICARE_A=3 and MEDICAID_A=3 and PRIVATE_A=3 and CHIP_A=3 and OTHPUB_A=3 and OTHGOV_A=3 and MILITARY_A=3 and IHS_A=2
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ without coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0740.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHICOST_A Not affordable

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1257	61.14
2	No	659	32.05
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	122	5.93
9	Don't Know	18	0.88

Frequency Missing: 25595

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RSNHIWANT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTA you currently uninsured because... ...you do not need or want coverage?
Fills:	^PLUSCOSTA In addition to cost, are/Are
Description:	Do not need or want coverage
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICARE_A=3 and MEDICAID_A=3 and PRIVATE_A=3 and CHIP_A=3 and OTHPUB_A=3 and OTHGOV_A=3 and MILITARY_A=3 and IHS_A=2
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ without coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0750.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHIWANT_A Do not need or want coverage

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	497	24.17
2	No	1425	69.31
7	Refused	1	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	122	5.93
9	Don't Know	11	0.54

Frequency Missing: 25595

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RSNHIELIG_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTA you currently uninsured because... ...you are not eligible for coverage?
Fills:	^PLUSCOSTA In addition to cost, are/Are
Description:	Not eligible for coverage
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICARE_A=3 and MEDICAID_A=3 and PRIVATE_A=3 and CHIP_A=3 and OTHPUB_A=3 and OTHGOV_A=3 and MILITARY_A=3 and IHS_A=2
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ without coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0760.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHIELIG_A Not eligible for coverage

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	523	25.44
2	No	1354	65.86
7	Refused	1	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	122	5.93
9	Don't Know	56	2.72

Frequency Missing: 25595

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RSNHICONF_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTA you currently uninsured because... ...the process of signing up for coverage is too difficult or confusing?
Fills:	^PLUSCOSTA In addition to cost, are/Are
Description:	Signing up too difficult or confusing
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICARE_A=3 and MEDICAID_A=3 and PRIVATE_A=3 and CHIP_A=3 and OTHPUB_A=3 and OTHGOV_A=3 and MILITARY_A=3 and IHS_A=2
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ without coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0770.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHICONF_A Signing up too difficult or confusing

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	402	19.55
2	No	1521	73.98
7	Refused	1	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	122	5.93
9	Don't Know	10	0.49

Frequency Missing: 25595

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RSNHIMEET_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTA you currently uninsured because... ...you cannot find a plan that meets your needs?
Fills:	^PLUSCOSTA In addition to cost, are/Are
Description:	Cannot find a plan that meets the needs
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICARE_A=3 and MEDICAID_A=3 and PRIVATE_A=3 and CHIP_A=3 and OTHPUB_A=3 and OTHGOV_A=3 and MILITARY_A=3 and IHS_A=2
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ without coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0780.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHIMEET_A Cannot find a plan that meets the needs

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	356	17.32
2	No	1547	75.24
7	Refused	4	0.19
8	Not Ascertained	122	5.93
9	Don't Know	27	1.31

Frequency Missing: 25595

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RSNHIWAIT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTA you currently uninsured because... ...you applied for coverage but it has not started yet?
Fills:	^PLUSCOSTA In addition to cost, are/Are
Description:	Coverage has not started yet
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICARE_A=3 and MEDICAID_A=3 and PRIVATE_A=3 and CHIP_A=3 and OTHPUB_A=3 and OTHGOV_A=3 and MILITARY_A=3 and IHS_A=2
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ without coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0790.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHIWAIT_A Coverage has not started yet

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	200	9.73
2	No	1730	84.14
7	Refused	2	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	122	5.93
9	Don't Know	2	0.10

Frequency Missing: 25595

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RSNHIOTH_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Is there another reason that you currently do not have health insurance coverage?
Description:	Another reason
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICARE_A=3 and MEDICAID_A=3 and PRIVATE_A=3 and CHIP_A=3 and OTHPUB_A=3 and OTHGOV_A=3 and MILITARY_A=3 and IHS_A=2
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ without coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0800.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHIOTH_A Another reason

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	101	4.91
2	No	1830	89.01
7	Refused	3	0.15
8	Not Ascertained	122	5.93
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 25595

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RSNHIJOB_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Is there another reason that you currently do not have health insurance coverage?
Description:	Lost job
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICARE_A=3 and MEDICAID_A=3 and PRIVATE_A=3 and CHIP_A=3 and OTHPUB_A=3 and OTHGOV_A=3 and MILITARY_A=3 and IHS_A=2
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ without coverage
Sources:	RSNHIOTHSP_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	This variable was added as a result of coding the verbatim responses in RSNHIOTHSP_A.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHIJOB_A Lost job

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	88	4.28
2	No	1846	89.79
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	122	5.93
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 25595

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RSNHIMISS_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Is there another reason that you currently do not have health insurance coverage?
Description:	Missed deadline
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDICARE_A=3 and MEDICAID_A=3 and PRIVATE_A=3 and CHIP_A=3 and OTHPUB_A=3 and OTHGOV_A=3 and MILITARY_A=3 and IHS_A=2
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ without coverage
Sources:	RSNHIOHSP_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	This variable was added as a result of coding the verbatim responses in RSNHIOHSP_A.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHIMISS_A Missed deadline

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	5	0.24
2	No	1929	93.82
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	122	5.93
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 25595

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HINOTYR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the past 12 months, was there any time when you did NOT have ANY health insurance or coverage?
Description:	No health coverage during the past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (HIKIND01_A=1 or HIKIND02_A=1 or HIKIND03_A=1 or HIKIND04_A=1 or HIKIND05_A=1 or HIKIND06_A=1 or HIKIND07_A=1 or HIKIND08_A=1 or HIKIND09_A=1 or MCAIDPRB_A=1 or MCAREPRB_A=1)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with health insurance coverage indicated at the time of data collection
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0820.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	Do not use HINOTYR_A to estimate the uninsured or those with coverage. This variable is based on the original responses to the questions about type of health insurance coverage. There are some adults for whom it is later determined through the editing process that they do not have coverage and are included in the universe for this question.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HINOTYR_A No health coverage during the past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	812	3.17
2	No	24779	96.70
7	Refused	10	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	23	0.09

Frequency Missing: 2027

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HINOTMYR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	In the past 12 months, about how many months were you without coverage? * If less than 1 month, enter '1'.
Description:	Months without coverage in the past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and(HIKIND01_A=1 or HIKIND02_A=1 or HIKIND03_A=1 or HIKIND04_A=1 or HIKIND05_A=1 or HIKIND06_A=1 or HIKIND07_A=1 or HIKIND08_A=1 or HIKIND09_A=1 or MCAIDPRB_A=1 or MCAREPRB_A=1) and HINOTYR_A = 1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with health insurance coverage indicated at the time of data collection who had a period of uninsurance in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0830.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	Do not use HINOTMYR_A to estimate the uninsured or those with coverage. This variable is based on the original responses to the questions about type of health insurance coverage. There are some adults for whom it is later determined through the editing process that they do not have coverage and are included in the universe for this question.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HINOTMYR_A Months without coverage in the past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-12	Range of values	800	98.52
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	12	1.48

Frequency Missing: 26839

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MILSPC1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Earlier I recorded that you are covered by military related health care. What types of military related health care are you covered by? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Types of military health care - VA health care original response
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MILITARY_A in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with military health care coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0660.01.1
Keywords:	VA health care
Notes:	Use with caution. This is the original response to VA coverage in the INS section, and does not take into account responses to VAHOSP_A or VACAREEV_A in the VET section.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MILSPC1_A Types of military health care - VA health care original response

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	621	44.84
2	Not mentioned	748	54.01
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	16	1.16

Frequency Missing: 26266

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HICOV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
<p>The next questions are about health insurance. Include health insurance obtained through employment or purchased directly as well as government programs like Medicare, Medicaid, and the Children's Health Insurance Program that provide medical care or help pay medical bills. Are you covered by any kind of health insurance or some other kind of health care plan?</p>	
Description:	Have health insurance
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0010.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HICOV_A Have health insurance

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	25793	93.28
2	No	1818	6.57
7	Refused	19	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	21	0.08

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HIKIND01_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage do you have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, a state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program?
	* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - private health insurance
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0020.01.1
Keywords:	Private health insurance
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND01_A Kind(s) of health insurance - private health insurance

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	15029	54.35
2	Not mentioned	12508	45.24
7	Refused	49	0.18
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	65	0.24

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HIKIND02_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage do you have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, a state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program?
	* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - Medicare
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0020.02.1
Keywords:	Medicare
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND02_A Kind(s) of health insurance - Medicare

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	8703	31.47
2	Not mentioned	18834	68.11
7	Refused	49	0.18
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	65	0.24

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HIKIND03_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage do you have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, a state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program?
	* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - Medicare supplement (Medigap)
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0020.03.1
Keywords:	Medicare supplement (Medigap)
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND03_A Kind(s) of health insurance - Medicare supplement (Medigap)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	2182	7.89
2	Not mentioned	25355	91.70
7	Refused	49	0.18
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	65	0.24

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HIKIND04_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage do you have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, a state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program?
	* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - Medicaid
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0020.04.1
Keywords:	Medicaid
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND04_A Kind(s) of health insurance - Medicaid

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	2995	10.83
2	Not mentioned	24542	88.76
7	Refused	49	0.18
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	65	0.24

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HIKIND05_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage do you have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, a state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program?
	* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - CHIP
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0020.05.1
Keywords:	CHIP
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND05_A Kind(s) of health insurance - CHIP

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	18	0.07
2	Not mentioned	27519	99.52
7	Refused	49	0.18
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	65	0.24

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HIKIND06_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage do you have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, a state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program?
	* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - military related health care
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0020.06.1
Keywords:	Military related health care: TRICARE (CHAMP-US); VA health care; CHAMP-VA
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND06_A Kind(s) of health insurance - military related health care

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	1341	4.85
2	Not mentioned	26196	94.74
7	Refused	49	0.18
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	65	0.24

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HIKIND07_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage do you have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, a state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program?
	* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - Indian Health Service
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0020.07.1
Keywords:	Indian Health Service
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND07_A Kind(s) of health insurance - Indian Health Service

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	101	0.37
2	Not mentioned	27436	99.22
7	Refused	49	0.18
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	65	0.24

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HIKIND08_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage do you have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, a state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program?
	* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - State-sponsored health plan
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0020.08.1
Keywords:	State-sponsored health plan
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND08_A Kind(s) of health insurance - State-sponsored health plan

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	905	3.27
2	Not mentioned	26632	96.31
7	Refused	49	0.18
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	65	0.24

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HIKIND09_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage do you have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, a state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program?
	* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - Other government program
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0020.09.1
Keywords:	Other government program
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND09_A Kind(s) of health insurance - Other government program

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	398	1.44
2	Not mentioned	27139	98.15
7	Refused	49	0.18
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	65	0.24

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HIKIND10_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage do you have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, a state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program?
	* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - No coverage of any type
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0020.10.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND10_A Kind(s) of health insurance - No coverage of any type

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	2063	7.46
2	Not mentioned	25474	92.13
7	Refused	49	0.18
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	65	0.24

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MCAREPRB_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	Are you covered by Medicare?
Description:	Medicare coverage probe
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (AGEP_A >=65 or AGE65=2) and (HIKIND02_A in (2,7,8,9) or HICOV_A in (2,7,8,9))
Universe Description:	Sample adults 65+ who did not indicate Medicare
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0030.00.1
Keywords:	Medicare probe
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MCAREPRB_A Medicare coverage probe

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	553	55.02
2	No	437	43.48
7	Refused	6	0.60
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	9	0.90

Frequency Missing: 26646

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MCAIDPRB_A				
Module:	Adult				
Section:	INS : Health Insurance				
File(s):	Adult				
Data Type:	Numeric				
Length:	1				
Question Text:	?[F1]				
	There is a program called Medicaid that pays for health care for persons in need. ^STATEMA Are you covered by Medicaid?				
Fills:	^STATEMA	In ^STATENAME it is also called ^STMEDICAID.			
	^STATENAME	State name			
	^STMEDICAID	State Medicaid name			
Description:	Medicaid coverage probe				
Recode:					
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (AGEP_A <=64 or AGE65=1) and HIKIND10_A in (1,7,8,9)				
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18-64 who have indicated they are uninsured or refused or don't know their type of health insurance				
Sources:					
Question ID:	INS.0040.00.1				
Keywords:	Medicaid probe				
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.				
Evaluation Report:					

Unweighted frequencies:

MCAIDPRB_A Medicaid coverage probe

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	79	3.83
2	No	1937	93.94
7	Refused	19	0.92
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	27	1.31

Frequency Missing: 25589

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PAY BLL12M_A	
Module:	Adult	
Section:	PAY : Difficulty Paying for Health Care	
File(s):	Adult	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	?[F1]	
	In the past 12 months, did ^youanyone have problems paying or were unable to pay any medical bills?	
	<i>* Read if necessary: Include bills for doctors, dentists, hospitals, therapists, medication, equipment, nursing home or home care.</i>	
Fills:	^youanyone	you/anyone in the family
Description:	Problems paying medical bills, past 12m	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1	
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+	
Sources:		
Question ID:	PAY.0020.00.1	
Keywords:	medical bills; cost	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

PAY BLL12M_A Problems paying medical bills, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2696	9.75
2	No	24825	89.78
7	Refused	25	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	70	0.25
9	Don't Know	35	0.13

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PAYNOBLLNW_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PAY : Difficulty Paying for Health Care
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^DoyouDoesanyoneinfam currently have any medical bills that you are unable to pay at all?
Fills:	^DoyouDoesanyoneinfam Do you/Does anyone in your family
Description:	Unable to pay medical bills
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PAYBLL12M_A IN (1,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who said they/anyone in their family had problems paying their medical bills in the past 12 months or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	PAY.0030.00.1
Keywords:	medical bills; cost
Notes:	In prior questions, respondents were asked to include bills for doctors, dentists, hospitals, therapists, medication, equipment, nursing home or home care.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PAYNOBLLNW_A Unable to pay medical bills

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1599	58.02
2	No	1091	39.59
7	Refused	17	0.62
8	Not Ascertained	4	0.15
9	Don't Know	45	1.63

Frequency Missing: 24895

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PAYWORRY_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PAY : Difficulty Paying for Health Care
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	If you get sick or have an accident, how worried are you that you will be able to pay your medical bills? Are you very worried, somewhat worried, or not at all worried?
Description:	Get sick or have accident, worry about paying medical bills
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	PAY.0040.00.1
Keywords:	medical bills; cost
Notes:	In prior questions, respondents were asked to include bills for doctors, dentists, hospitals, therapists, medication, equipment, nursing home or home care.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PAYWORRY_A Get sick or have accident, worry about paying medical bills

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Very worried	3590	12.98
2	Somewhat worried	8203	29.67
3	Not at all worried	15705	56.80
7	Refused	18	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	85	0.31
9	Don't Know	50	0.18

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CVDDIAG_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CVL : Long COVID
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you had or likely had coronavirus or COVID-19?
Description:	Ever had COVID-19
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	CVL.0020.00.4
Keywords:	coronavirus; COVID-19
Notes:	Question fielded since quarter 3 of 2020, and previously included in the CVD section.
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1214

Unweighted frequencies:

CVDDIAG_A Ever had COVID-19

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	7806	28.23
2	No	19677	71.16
7	Refused	40	0.14
8	Not Ascertained	118	0.43
9	Don't Know	10	0.04

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	POSTEST_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CVL : Long COVID
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Did you ever take a test that showed you had coronavirus or COVID-19? * Read if necessary: Testing includes antibody or blood tests as well as other forms of testing for COVID-19, such as a nasal swabbing or throat swabbing.
Description:	Ever had positive COVID-19 test
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	CVL.0030.00.4
Keywords:	coronavirus; COVID-19
Notes:	This question was previously fielded as a two-part question during July-December 2020 and 2021
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

POSTEST_A Ever had positive COVID-19 test

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	9776	35.35
2	No	17694	63.99
7	Refused	48	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	119	0.43
9	Don't Know	14	0.05

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CVDSEV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CVL : Long COVID
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	How would you describe your coronavirus symptoms when they were at their worst? Would you say no symptoms, mild symptoms, moderate symptoms, or severe symptoms?
Description:	Symptoms of COVID-19
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (CVDDIAG_A=1 or POSTEST_A=1)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told that they had coronavirus or COVID-19 or tested positive for COVID-19
Sources:	
Question ID:	CVL.0040.00.4
Keywords:	coronavirus; COVID-19; symptoms
Notes:	Question fielded since quarter 3 of 2020, and previously included in the CVD section.
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1214

Unweighted frequencies:

CVDSEV_A Symptoms of COVID-19

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No symptoms	1109	10.95
2	Mild symptoms	3843	37.93
3	Moderate symptoms	3662	36.15
4	Severe symptoms	1508	14.89
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	8	0.08

Frequency Missing: 17520

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	LONGCVD_A	
Module:	Adult	
Section:	CVL : Long COVID	
File(s):	Adult	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	Did you have any symptoms lasting 3 months or longer that you did not have prior to having coronavirus or COVID-19?	
	<i>* Read if necessary: Long term symptoms may include tiredness or fatigue, difficulty thinking, concentrating, forgetfulness or memory problems, sometimes referred to as "brain fog," difficulty breathing or shortness of breath, joint or muscle pain, fast-beating or pounding heart (also known as heart palpitations), chest pain, dizziness on standing, depression, anxiety or mood changes.</i>	
Fills:	^menstrual	menstrual changes
Description:	Had COVID-19 symptoms for 3 or more months	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CVDSEV_A IN (2,3,4,7,9)	
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with mild, moderate, or severe symptoms when at their worst or refused or didn't know the severity of their symptoms	
Sources:		
Question ID:	CVL.0050.00.4	
Keywords:	coronavirus; COVID-19; symptoms	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

LONGCVD_A Had COVID-19 symptoms for 3 or more months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1797	19.92
2	No	7149	79.24
7	Refused	2	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	74	0.82

Frequency Missing: 18629

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SYMPNOW_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CVL : Long COVID
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you have symptoms NOW?
Description:	Currently has COVID-19 symptoms
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CVDSEV_A IN (2,3,4,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with mild, moderate, or severe symptoms when at their worst or refused or didn't know the severity of their symptoms
Sources:	
Question ID:	CVL.0060.00.4
Keywords:	coronavirus; COVID-19; symptoms
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SYMPNOW_A Currently has COVID-19 symptoms

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1306	14.48
2	No	7700	85.35
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	15	0.17

Frequency Missing: 18629

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DENPREV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DNC : Dental Care
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	About how long has it been since you last had a dental examination or cleaning?
	* Read if necessary: Include cleanings from all types of dental care providers such as dentists, orthodontists, oral surgeons, dental hygienists, and all other dental specialists.
Description:	Time since last dental exam/cleaning
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	DNC.0020.00.2
Keywords:	dental visit; oral health
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DENPREV_A Time since last dental exam/cleaning

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never	198	0.72
1	Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)	17729	64.12
2	Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)	3372	12.19
3	Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)	1833	6.63
4	Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)	1568	5.67
5	Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)	1134	4.10
6	10 years ago or more	1551	5.61
7	Refused	25	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	141	0.51
9	Don't Know	100	0.36

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DENDL12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DNC : Dental Care
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, have you DELAYED getting dental care because of the cost?
Description:	Delayed dental care due to cost, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	DNC.0030.00.2
Keywords:	dental visit; oral health
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DENDL12M_A Delayed dental care due to cost, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4943	17.88
2	No	22541	81.52
7	Refused	5	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	150	0.54
9	Don't Know	12	0.04

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DENNG12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DNC : Dental Care
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, was there any time when you needed dental care, but DID NOT GET IT because of the cost?
Description:	Needed dental care but did not get it due to cost, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	DNC.0040.00.2
Keywords:	dental visit; oral health; forgone care
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DENNG12M_A Needed dental care but did not get it due to cost, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4038	14.60
2	No	23445	84.79
7	Refused	5	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	152	0.55
9	Don't Know	11	0.04

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	LASTDR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	UTZ : Utilization
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	About how long has it been since you last saw a doctor or other health professional about your health?
	* Read if necessary: <i>Include doctors seen while a patient in a hospital.</i>
	* Read if necessary: <i>Do not include dental care.</i>
Description:	Time since last saw doctor
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	UTZ.0020.00.1
Keywords:	doctor visit; health care provider
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1192

Unweighted frequencies:

LASTDR_A Time since last saw doctor

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never	66	0.24
1	Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)	23436	84.76
2	Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)	2014	7.28
3	Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)	770	2.78
4	Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)	570	2.06
5	Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)	310	1.12
6	10 years ago or more	261	0.94
7	Refused	20	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	169	0.61
9	Don't Know	35	0.13

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WELLNESS_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	UTZ : Utilization
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was this a wellness visit, physical, or general purpose check-up?
	* Read if necessary: This kind of visit typically includes: blood pressure, cholesterol, and blood sugar checks, height and weight measurements, and vaccinations. The doctor or other health professional may also discuss topics related to your health such as smoking, alcohol use, diet and exercise. These visits are usually scheduled in advance and occur when you are not sick or injured.
	* Read if necessary: If a wellness exam was combined with a sick care visit, include this visit.
	* Read if necessary: An obstetrician/gynecologist (OB/GYN) may perform this visit.
Description:	Was last visit a wellness visit
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and LASTDR_A IN (1,2,3,4,5,6)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who reported to have seen a doctor
Sources:	
Question ID:	UTZ.0030.00.1
Keywords:	preventive care; wellness visit
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WELLNESS_A Was last visit a wellness visit

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	22345	81.67
2	No	4941	18.06
7	Refused	6	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	4	0.01
9	Don't Know	65	0.24

Frequency Missing: 290

Variable:	WELLVIS_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	UTZ : Utilization
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	About how long has it been since you last saw a doctor or other health professional for a wellness visit, physical, or general purpose check-up?
	* Read if necessary: This kind of visit typically includes: blood pressure, cholesterol, and blood sugar checks, height and weight measurements, and vaccinations. The doctor or other health professional may also discuss topics related to your health such as smoking, alcohol use, diet and exercise. These visits are usually scheduled in advance and occur when you are not sick or injured.
	* Read if necessary: If a wellness exam was combined with a sick care visit, include this visit.
	* Read if necessary: An obstetrician/gynecologist (OB/GYN) may perform this visit.
Description:	Time since last wellness visit
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and WELLNESS_A IN (2,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who reported to have seen a doctor, but the last visit was not a wellness visit or they didn't know or refused whether it was a wellness visit
Sources:	
Question ID:	UTZ.0040.00.1
Keywords:	preventive care; wellness visit
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WELLVIS_A Time since last wellness visit

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never	84	1.68
1	Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)	2700	53.87
2	Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)	815	16.26
3	Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)	415	8.28
4	Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)	354	7.06
5	Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)	262	5.23
6	10 years ago or more	318	6.34
7	Refused	4	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.02
9	Don't Know	59	1.18

Frequency Missing: 22639

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	USUALPL_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	UTZ : Utilization
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Is there a place that you USUALLY go to if you are sick and need health care?
Description:	Have a usual place for care
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	UTZ.0050.00.1
Keywords:	regular; doctor; access
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

USUALPL_A Have a usual place for care

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	24401	88.25
2	There is NO place	2522	9.12
3	There is MORE THAN ONE place	535	1.93
7	Refused	9	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	174	0.63
9	Don't Know	10	0.04

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	USPLKIND_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	UTZ : Utilization
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	What kind of place ^ISITGOMSTOFT - a doctor's office or health center; an urgent care center, a clinic in a drug store or grocery store; a hospital emergency room; a VA Medical Center or VA outpatient clinic; or some other place?
	* Read if necessary: A doctor's office or health center is a place where you see the same doctor or the same group of doctors every visit, where you usually need to make an appointment ahead of time, and where your medical records are on file.
	* Read if necessary: Urgent care centers and clinics in a drug store or grocery store are places where you do not need to make an appointment ahead of time, and do not usually see the same health care provider at each visit.
Fills:	^ISITGOMSTOFT is it/do you go to most often
Description:	Type of place for usual care
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and USUALPL_A IN (1,3,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with one or more usual places of care or don't know or refused
Sources:	
Question ID:	UTZ.0060.00.1
Keywords:	usual place
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

USPLKIND_A Type of place for usual care

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	A doctor's office or health center	22062	88.41
2	Urgent care center or clinic in a drug store or grocery store	1705	6.83
3	Hospital emergency room	407	1.63
4	A VA Medical Center or VA outpatient clinic	537	2.15
5	Some other place	164	0.66
6	Does not go to one place most often	67	0.27
7	Refused	8	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	2	0.01
9	Don't Know	3	0.01

Frequency Missing: 2696

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	URGNT12MTC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	UTZ : Utilization
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, how many times have you gone to an urgent care center or a clinic in a drug store or grocery store about your health? * Enter 96 if number is 96 or greater.
	* Read if necessary: Urgent care centers and clinics in drug stores or grocery stores are places where you do not need to make an appointment ahead of time, and do not usually see the same health care provider at each visit.
	* Read if necessary: This is different from a hospital emergency room.
Description:	Number of times visited urgent care, past 12m, top-coded
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	URGENT12M_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	urgent care
Notes:	This is a top-code created for the Public Use file.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

URGNT12MTC_A Number of times visited urgent care, past 12m, top-coded

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 times	18815	68.04
1	1 time	4502	16.28
2	2 times	2262	8.18
3	3 times	875	3.16
4	4 times	380	1.37
5	5+ times	570	2.06
7	Refused	11	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	183	0.66
9	Don't Know	53	0.19

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EMERG12MTC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	UTZ : Utilization
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, how many times have you gone to a hospital emergency room about your health?
	* Read if necessary: This includes emergency room visits that resulted in a hospital admission.
	* Enter 96 if number of times is 96 or more.
Description:	Number of times visited hospital emergency room, past 12m, top-coded
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	EMERGE12M_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	emergency room (ER) visit; emergency department (ED) visit
Notes:	This is a top-code created for the Public Use file.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EMERG12MTC_A Number of times visited hospital emergency room, past 12m, top-coded

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 times	21875	79.11
1	1 time	3603	13.03
2	2 times	1275	4.61
3	3 times	307	1.11
4	4+ times	370	1.34
7	Refused	10	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	187	0.68
9	Don't Know	24	0.09

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HOSPONGT_A	
Module:	Adult	
Section:	UTZ : Utilization	
File(s):	Adult	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, have you been hospitalized overnight? ^PAST12MER_A	
Fills:	^PAST12MER_A	Do not include an overnight stay in the emergency room.
Description:	Hospitalized overnight, past 12m	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1	
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+	
Sources:		
Question ID:	UTZ.0090.00.1	
Keywords:	hospital stay	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

HOSPONGT_A Hospitalized overnight, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2544	9.20
2	No	24900	90.05
7	Refused	8	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	190	0.69
9	Don't Know	9	0.03

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MEDDL12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	UTZ : Utilization
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, have you DELAYED getting medical care because of the cost?
Description:	Delayed medical care due to cost, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	UTZ.0100.00.1
Keywords:	delay; cost
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MEDDL12M_A Delayed medical care due to cost, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1770	6.40
2	No	25683	92.88
7	Refused	3	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	192	0.69
9	Don't Know	3	0.01

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MEDNG12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	UTZ : Utilization
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, was there any time when you needed medical care, but DID NOT GET IT because of the cost?
Description:	Needed medical care but did not get it due to cost, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	UTZ.0110.00.1
Keywords:	forgone care; cost
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MEDNG12M_A Needed medical care but did not get it due to cost, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1582	5.72
2	No	25862	93.53
7	Refused	3	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	195	0.71
9	Don't Know	9	0.03

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ABINSUR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ABH : Access Barriers to Care
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>There are many other reasons people delay or do not get medical care.</p> <p>During the past 12 months, did you delay or not get medical care for any of the following reasons</p> <p>...Because you had difficulty finding a doctor, clinic, or hospital that would accept your health insurance?</p>
Description:	Delay care because can't find doctor that accepts insurance
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	ABH.0010.00.4
Keywords:	health care accessibility
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ABINSUR_A Delay care because can't find doctor that accepts insurance

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1145	4.14
2	No	26271	95.01
7	Refused	4	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	216	0.78
9	Don't Know	15	0.05

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ABAVAL_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ABH : Access Barriers to Care
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: During the past 12 months, did you delay or not get medical care for any of the following reasons ...Because an appointment wasn't available when you needed it?
Description:	Delay care because an appointment wasn't available
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	ABH.0020.00.4
Keywords:	health care accessibility
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ABAVAL_A Delay care because an appointment wasn't available

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2872	10.39
2	No	24543	88.76
7	Refused	4	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	220	0.80
9	Don't Know	12	0.04

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	ABOPEN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ABH : Access Barriers to Care
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: During the past 12 months, did you delay or not get medical care for any of the following reasons ...Because you couldn't get to the doctor's office or clinic when it was open?
Description:	Delay care because couldn't get to doctor's office when open
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	ABH.0030.00.4
Keywords:	health care availability
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ABOPEN_A Delay care because couldn't get to doctor's office when open

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1200	4.34
2	No	26215	94.81
7	Refused	4	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	222	0.80
9	Don't Know	10	0.04

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ABTOOLONG_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ABH : Access Barriers to Care
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>* Read if necessary: During the past 12 months, did you delay or not get medical care for any of the following reasons</p> <p>...Because it takes too long to get to the doctor's office or clinic from your house or work?</p>
Description:	Delay care because takes too long to get to doctor's office
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	ABH.0040.00.4
Keywords:	health care accessibility
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ABTOOLONG_A Delay care because takes too long to get to doctor's office

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	638	2.31
2	No	26779	96.85
7	Refused	3	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	222	0.80
9	Don't Know	9	0.03

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	ABTIME_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ABH : Access Barriers to Care
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: During the past 12 months, did you delay or not get medical care for any of the following reasons ...Because you were too busy with work or other commitments to take the time?
Description:	Delay care because you were too busy to take the time
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	ABH.0050.00.4
Keywords:	health care availability
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ABTIME_A Delay care because you were too busy to take the time

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3123	11.29
2	No	24291	87.85
7	Refused	4	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	223	0.81
9	Don't Know	10	0.04

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VIRAPP12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	TLH : Telehealth
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, have you had an appointment with a doctor, nurse, or other health professional by video or by phone?
Description:	Virtual medical appointment, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	TLH.0010.00.4
Keywords:	virtual medical appointment; health care utilization; telemedicine; telehealth
Notes:	Question fielded since quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VIRAPP12M_A Virtual medical appointment, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	8572	31.00
2	No	18818	68.06
7	Refused	5	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	236	0.85
9	Don't Know	20	0.07

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ACCSSINT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	HIT : Internet access and health information technology
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you have access to the Internet?
Description:	Internet access
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	HIT.0010.00.4
Keywords:	Access to care
Notes:	Question fielded since quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2022.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ACCSSINT_A Internet access

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	12639	90.15
2	No	1254	8.94
7	Refused	2	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	120	0.86
9	Don't Know	5	0.04

Frequency Missing: 13631

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ACCSSHOM_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	HIT : Internet access and health information technology
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you have access to the Internet from your home?
Description:	Internet access at home
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and ACCSSINT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with access to the Internet
Sources:	
Question ID:	HIT.0020.00.4
Keywords:	Access to care
Notes:	Question fielded since quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2022.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ACCSSHOM_A Internet access at home

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	12339	97.63
2	No	300	2.37
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 15012

Variable:	HITLOOK_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	HIT : Internet access and health information technology
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, have you used the Internet for any of the following reasons?
	To look for health or medical information.
	* Read if necessary: <i>Include Internet and data use through a computer, tablet, smartphone, or other electronic device.</i>
Description:	Used internet for health information
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and ACCSSINT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with access to the Internet
Sources:	
Question ID:	HIT.0030.00.4
Keywords:	Access to care
Notes:	Question fielded since quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2022.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HITLOOK_A Used internet for health information

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	7983	63.16
2	No	4633	36.66
7	Refused	2	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	4	0.03
9	Don't Know	17	0.13

Frequency Missing: 15012

Variable:	HITCOMM_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	HIT : Internet access and health information technology
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>* Read if necessary: During the past 12 months, have you used the Internet for any of the following reasons?</p> <p>To communicate with a doctor or doctor's office.</p> <p>* Read if necessary: Include Internet and data use through a computer, tablet, smartphone, or other electronic device.</p>
Description:	Communicated with doctor's office
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and ACCSINT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with access to the Internet
Sources:	
Question ID:	HIT.0040.00.4
Keywords:	Access to care
Notes:	Question fielded since quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2022.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HITCOMM_A Communicated with doctor's office

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	5692	45.04
2	No	6937	54.89
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	6	0.05
9	Don't Know	4	0.03

Frequency Missing: 15012

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HITTEST_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	HIT : Internet access and health information technology
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>* Read if necessary: During the past 12 months, have you used the Internet for any of the following reasons?</p> <p>To look up medical test results.</p> <p>* Read if necessary: Include Internet and data use through a computer, tablet, smartphone, or other electronic device.</p>
Description:	Used internet for test results
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and ACCSINT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with access to the Internet
Sources:	
Question ID:	HIT.0050.00.4
Keywords:	Access to care
Notes:	Question fielded since quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2022.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HITTEST_A Used internet for test results

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	6408	50.70
2	No	6212	49.15
7	Refused	3	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	7	0.06
9	Don't Know	9	0.07

Frequency Missing: 15012

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RX12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PMD : Prescription Medication
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	At any time in the past 12 months, did you take prescription medication?
Description:	Took prescription medication, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	PMD.0010.00.1
Keywords:	prescribed medicine; drugs; rx
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

RX12M_A Took prescription medication, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	19659	71.10
2	No	7702	27.85
7	Refused	27	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	256	0.93
9	Don't Know	7	0.03

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RXSK12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PMD : Prescription Medication
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, were any of the following true for you? ...You skipped medication doses to save money.
Description:	Skipped medication doses to save money, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and RX12M_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have taken prescription medication in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	PMD.0020.00.1
Keywords:	prescribed medicine; drugs; rx; cost
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RXSK12M_A Skipped medication doses to save money, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	696	3.54
2	No	18956	96.42
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	5	0.03
9	Don't Know	2	0.01

Frequency Missing: 7992

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RXLS12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PMD : Prescription Medication
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: During the past 12 months, were any of the following true for you? ...You took less medication to save money.
Description:	Took less medication to save money, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and RX12M_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have taken prescription medication in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	PMD.0030.00.1
Keywords:	prescribed medicine; drugs; rx; cost
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RXLS12M_A Took less medication to save money, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	779	3.96
2	No	18870	95.99
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	7	0.04
9	Don't Know	2	0.01

Frequency Missing: 7992

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RXDL12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PMD : Prescription Medication
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: During the past 12 months, were any of the following true for you? ...You DELAYED filling a prescription to save money.
Description:	Delayed filling prescription to save money, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and RX12M_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have taken prescription medication in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	PMD.0040.00.1
Keywords:	prescribed medicine; drugs; rx; cost
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RXDL12M_A Delayed filling prescription to save money, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1018	5.18
2	No	18634	94.79
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	7	0.04
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7992

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RXDG12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PMD : Prescription Medication
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, was there any time when you needed prescription medication, but DID NOT GET IT because of the cost?
Description:	Needed prescription medication but did not get it due to cost, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	PMD.0050.00.1
Keywords:	prescribed medicine; drugs; rx; cost; forgone care
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RXDG12M_A Needed prescription medication but did not get it due to cost, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1450	5.24
2	No	25916	93.73
7	Refused	9	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	266	0.96
9	Don't Know	10	0.04

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PREGFLUYR_A	
Module:	Adult	
Section:	IMS : Immunization with 2022 supplements	
File(s):	Adult	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	Were you pregnant any time ^AUGUSTYEAR?	
Fills:	^AUGUSTYEAR	period of pregnancy
	^LASTYEAR	Last year
	^YEAR	Year of Interview
Description:	Was sample adult pregnant last flu season	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SEX_A=2 and ((18<=AGEP_A<=49) or AGEPA IN (97,99)) and (PREGNOW_A IN (2,9) or (PREGNOW_A=1 and INTV_MON IN (4,5,6,7)))	
Universe Description:	Female sample adults 18-49 years or don't know or refuse age and who are not currently pregnant or don't know if they're currently pregnant or Female sample adults 18-49 years who are currently pregnant and the interview occurred between April-July.	
Sources:		
Question ID:	IMS.0010.00.3	
Keywords:	pregnancy; prenatal; prevention; vaccine; influenza	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

PREGFLUYR_A Was sample adult pregnant last flu season

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	306	4.91
2	No	5848	93.78
7	Refused	4	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	77	1.23
9	Don't Know	1	0.02

Frequency Missing: 21415

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	LIVEBIRTH_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	IMS : Immunization with 2022 supplements
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did you have a pregnancy that ended in a live birth?
Description:	Any live births
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SEX_A=2 and (18<=AGEP_A<=49 or AGEPA IN (97,99)) and PREGNOW_A ne 7 and PREGFLUYR_A ne 7
Universe Description:	Female sample adults 18-49 or age is don't know or refused who did not refuse to say if they are currently pregnant or if they were pregnant in August-March
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMS.0020.00.3
Keywords:	delivery; baby; childbirth
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

LIVEBIRTH_A Any live births

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	341	5.38
2	No	5917	93.33
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	82	1.29
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 21311

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SHTFLU12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	IMS : Immunization with 2022 supplements
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	There are two types of flu vaccinations. One is a shot and the other is a spray, mist, or drop in the nose. During the past 12 months, have you had a flu vaccination?
	* Read if necessary: A flu vaccination is usually given in the fall and protects against influenza for the flu season.
Description:	Flu vaccine, past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMS.0030.00.1
Keywords:	flu shot; flu vaccination; influenza
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SHTFLU12M_A Flu vaccine, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	14048	50.80
2	No	13141	47.52
7	Refused	65	0.24
8	Not Ascertained	301	1.09
9	Don't Know	96	0.35

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SHTFLUM_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	IMS : Immunization with 2022 supplements
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	* 1 of 2 During what month and year did you receive your most recent flu vaccine?
Description:	Month of last flu vaccine
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SHTFLU12M_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had a flu shot in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMS.0040.01.1
Keywords:	flu shot; flu vaccination; influenza
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SHTFLUM_A Month of last flu vaccine

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	January	547	3.89
02	February	327	2.33
03	March	254	1.81
04	April	170	1.21
05	May	99	0.70
06	June	101	0.72
07	July	107	0.76
08	August	387	2.75
09	September	2627	18.70
10	October	5654	40.25
11	November	2380	16.94
12	December	763	5.43
97	Refused	18	0.13
98	Not Ascertained	2	0.01
99	Don't Know	612	4.36

Frequency Missing: 13603

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SHTFLUY_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	IMS : Immunization with 2022 supplements
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	4
Question Text:	* 2 of 2 * Enter year of most recent flu vaccine.
Description:	Year of last flu vaccine
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and ((1<=SHTFLUM_A<=12) or SHTFLUM_A=99)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who gave a month for their last flu shot or who didn't know the month
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMS.0040.02.1
Keywords:	flu shot; flu vaccination; influenza
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SHTFLUY_A Year of last flu vaccine

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
Year	Year	13962	99.53
9997	Refused	1	0.01
9998	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9999	Don't Know	65	0.46

Frequency Missing: 13623

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FLUPREG_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	IMS : Immunization with 2022 supplements
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Did you get a flu vaccination before or during your current pregnancy?
Description:	Was flu shot before or during pregnancy
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and ((18<=AGEP_A<=49) or AGEPA IN (97,99)) and SEX_A=2 and PREGNOW_A=1 and SHTFLU12M_A=1 and INTV_MON IN (1,2,3,8,9,10,11,12)
Universe Description:	Female sample adults 18-49 (or don't know or refuse their age) and who are currently pregnant and received a flu vaccination in the past 12 months and the interview takes place in Jan-March or Aug-Dec.
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMS.0050.00.3
Keywords:	pregnancy; prenatal; prevention; vaccine; influenza
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FLUPREG_A Was flu shot before or during pregnancy

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Before pregnancy	27	52.94
2	During pregnancy	23	45.10
7	Refused	1	1.96
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 27600

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FLUPREG2_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	IMS : Immunization with 2022 supplements
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Earlier you said you were pregnant sometime ^AUGUSTYEAR. Did you get a flu vaccination before, during, or after your pregnancy?
Fills:	^AUGUSTYEAR period of pregnancy ^LASTYEAR Last year ^YEAR Year of Interview
Description:	Earlier pregnancy and flu vaccine
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and ((18<=AGEP_A<=49) or AGEPA IN (97,99)) and SEX_A=2 and PREGFLUYR_A=1 and SHTFLU12M_A=1
Universe Description:	Female sample adults 18-49 years of age or don't know or refuse age who reported a pregnancy during August-March and received a flu vaccination in the past 12 months.
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMS.0060.00.3
Keywords:	pregnancy; prenatal; prevention; vaccine; influenza
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FLUPREG2_A Earlier pregnancy and flu vaccine

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Before pregnancy	27	18.75
2	During pregnancy	87	60.42
3	After pregnancy	25	17.36
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	3.47

Frequency Missing: 27507

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SHTCVD191_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	IMS : Immunization with 2022 supplements
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	The next questions are about coronavirus or COVID-19 vaccination. Have you had at least one dose of a COVID-19 vaccination? <i>* Read if necessary: The COVID-19 vaccination has been available since 2020.</i> <i>* Read if necessary: There are three vaccines for COVID-19 approved for use in the United States. The first is made by Pfizer, is called Comirnaty® (koe-mir'-na-tee), and requires two initial shots. The second is made by Moderna, is called Spikevax®, and also requires two initial shots. The third is made by Johnson and Johnson and requires one initial shot.</i>
Description:	COVID-19 vaccination
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMS.0061.00.3
Keywords:	vaccine
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SHTCVD191_A COVID-19 vaccination

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	22285	80.59
2	No	4899	17.72
7	Refused	144	0.52
8	Not Ascertained	307	1.11
9	Don't Know	16	0.06

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SHTCVD19NM_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	IMS : Immunization with 2022 supplements
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	How many COVID-19 vaccinations have you received?
Description:	Number of COVID-19 vaccinations
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SHTCVD191_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have received a COVID-19 vaccination
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMS.0062.00.3
Keywords:	vaccine dose; coronavirus
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SHTCVD19NM_A Number of COVID-19 vaccinations

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	1 vaccination	1105	4.96
2	2 vaccinations	7285	32.69
3	3 vaccinations	10805	48.49
4	4 or more vaccinations	3056	13.71
7	Refused	13	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	21	0.09

Frequency Missing: 5366

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CVDVAC1M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	IMS : Immunization with 2022 supplements
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	* 1 of 2 During what month and year did you receive your most recent COVID-19 vaccination? * Enter month of most recent COVID-19 vaccination.
Description:	Month of most recent COVID-19 vaccination
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SHTCVD19NM_A IN (1,2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had one or more COVID-19 vaccinations
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMS.0063.01.3
Keywords:	coronavirus; vaccine
Notes:	Variables on timing of COVID-19 vaccination have not been edited for reasonableness.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CVDVAC1M_A Month of most recent COVID-19 vaccination

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	January	1675	7.53
02	February	1265	5.69
03	March	1665	7.48
04	April	2194	9.86
05	May	1724	7.75
06	June	1172	5.27
07	July	820	3.69
08	August	924	4.15
09	September	1520	6.83
10	October	2607	11.72
11	November	2879	12.94
12	December	2584	11.61
97	Refused	26	0.12
98	Not Ascertained	7	0.03
99	Don't Know	1189	5.34

Frequency Missing: 5400

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CVDVAC1Y_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	IMS : Immunization with 2022 supplements
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	4
Question Text:	* 2 of 2 * Enter year of most recent COVID-19 vaccination.
Description:	Year of most recent COVID-19 vaccination
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (1<=CVDVAC1M_A<=12 or CVDVAC1M_A=99)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who gave month of most recent COVID-19 vaccination or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMS.0063.02.3
Keywords:	coronavirus; vaccine
Notes:	Variables on timing of COVID-19 vaccination have not been edited for reasonableness.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CVDVAC1Y_A Year of most recent COVID-19 vaccination

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
Year	Year	22079	99.37
9997	Refused	1	0.00
9998	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9999	Don't Know	138	0.62

Frequency Missing: 5433

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CVDVAC2M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	IMS : Immunization with 2022 supplements
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	* 1 of 2 During what month and year did you receive your next most recent COVID-19 vaccination? * Enter month of the next most recent COVID-19 vaccination.
Description:	Month of next most recent COVID-19 vaccination
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SHTCVD19NM_A IN (2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had two or more COVID-19 vaccinations
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMS.0064.01.3
Keywords:	coronavirus; vaccine
Notes:	Variables on timing of COVID-19 vaccination have not been edited for reasonableness.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CVDVAC2M_A Month of next most recent COVID-19 vaccination

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	January	1180	5.58
02	February	1989	9.41
03	March	3237	15.31
04	April	3903	18.46
05	May	2259	10.68
06	June	1201	5.68
07	July	826	3.91
08	August	816	3.86
09	September	895	4.23
10	October	1208	5.71
11	November	1113	5.26
12	December	668	3.16
97	Refused	35	0.17
98	Not Ascertained	9	0.04
99	Don't Know	1807	8.55

Frequency Missing: 6505

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CVDVAC2Y_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	IMS : Immunization with 2022 supplements
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	4
Question Text:	* 2 of 2 * Enter year of next most recent COVID-19 vaccination.
Description:	Year of next most recent COVID-19 vaccination
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (1<=CVDVAC2M_A<=12 or CVDVAC2M_A=99)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who gave month of second COVID-19 vaccination or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMS.0064.02.3
Keywords:	coronavirus; vaccine
Notes:	Variables on timing of COVID-19 vaccination have not been edited for reasonableness.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CVDVAC2Y_A Year of next most recent COVID-19 vaccination

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
Year	Year	20796	98.55
9997	Refused	0	0.00
9998	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9999	Don't Know	306	1.45

Frequency Missing: 6549

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SHOTTYPER_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	IMS : Immunization with 2022 supplements
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Brand of first COVID-19 shot
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT=1 and SHTCVD19NM_A in (1,2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who had at least one COVID-19 vaccination
Sources:	SHOTTYPE_A; SHOTTYPE1_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	coronavirus; vaccine
Notes:	SHOTTYPE_A was fielded in Q1-3 of 2022. In Q4 of 2022, an answer category was added to this question, which resulted in the variable name being changed to SHOTTYPE1_A just for this quarter. The recode SHOTTYPER_A consolidates responses for all quarters of 2022.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SHOTTYPER_A Brand of first COVID-19 shot

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Pfizer-BioNTech Comirnaty® shot	11377	51.13
2	Moderna Spikevax® shot	8857	39.80
3	Johnson and Johnson (Janssen) shot	1477	6.64
4	Novavax shot	5	0.02
5	One of the brands that requires two initial shots, but not sure which brand	121	0.54
6	None of these brands	55	0.25
7	Refused	13	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	13	0.06
9	Don't Know	333	1.50

Frequency Missing: 5400

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SHOTTYPE_A	
Module:	Adult	
Section:	IMS : Immunization with 2022 supplements	
File(s):	Adult	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	^FIRST_A brand of COVID-19 vaccine did you receive?	
	<i>* Read if necessary: There are three vaccines for COVID-19 approved for use in the United States. The first is made by Pfizer, is called Comirnaty® (koe-mir'-na-tee), and requires two initial shots. The second is made by Moderna, is called Spikevax®, and also requires two initial shots. The third is made by Johnson and Johnson and requires one initial shot.</i>	
Fills:	^FIRST_A	For your first shot, which/Which
Description:	Brand of first COVID-19 shot	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SHTCVD19NM_A IN (1,2,3,4)	
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who had at least one COVID-19 vaccination	
Sources:		
Question ID:	IMS.0065.00.3	
Keywords:	coronavirus; vaccine	
Notes:	SHOTTYPE_A was fielded in Q1-3 of 2022. In Q4 of 2022, an answer category was added to this question, which resulted in the variable name being changed to SHOTTYPE1_A just for this quarter. The recode SHOTTYPER_A consolidates responses for all quarters of 2022.	
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

SHOTTYPE_A Brand of first COVID-19 shot

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Pfizer-Biontech Comirnaty shot	8583	51.25
2	Moderna shot	6670	39.83
3	Johnson and Johnson (Janssen) shot	1100	6.57
4	One of the brands that requires two initial shots, but not sure which brand	104	0.62
5	None of these brands	42	0.25
7	Refused	12	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	12	0.07
9	Don't Know	224	1.34

Frequency Missing: 10904

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SHOTTYPE1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	IMS : Immunization with 2022 supplements
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^FIRST_A brand of COVID-19 vaccine did you receive?
	* Read if necessary: There are four vaccines for COVID-19 approved for use in the United States. The first is made by Pfizer, i
Description:	Brand of first COVID-19 shot
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SHTCVD19NM_A IN (1,2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who had at least one COVID-19 vaccination
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMS.0065.00.3
Keywords:	coronavirus; vaccine
Notes:	SHOTTYPE_A was fielded in Q1-3 of 2022. In Q4 of 2022, an answer category was added to this question, which resulted in the variable name being changed to SHOTTYPE1_A just for this quarter. The recode SHOTTYPER_A consolidates responses for all quarters of 2022.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SHOTTYPE1_A Brand of first COVID-19 shot

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Pfizer-BioNTech Comirnaty® shot	2794	50.76
2	Moderna Spikevax® shot	2187	39.73
3	Johnson and Johnson (Janssen) shot	377	6.85
4	Novavax shot	5	0.09
5	One of the brands that requires two initial shots, but not sure which brand	17	0.31
6	None of these brands	13	0.24
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.02
9	Don't Know	109	1.98

Frequency Missing: 22147

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SHTPNUEV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	IMS : Immunization with 2022 supplements
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	A pneumonia shot is also known as a pneumococcal vaccine. Have you EVER had a pneumonia shot?
	* Read if necessary: There are two types of pneumonia shots: polysaccharide, also known as Pneumovax®, and conjugate, also known as Prevnar®.
Description:	Ever had pneumonia shot
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMS.0070.00.1
Keywords:	pneumonia; pneumonia shot; pneumonia vaccine
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SHTPNUEV_A Ever had pneumonia shot

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	7967	28.81
2	No	18443	66.70
7	Refused	44	0.16
8	Not Ascertained	328	1.19
9	Don't Know	869	3.14

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SHTPNEUNB_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	IMS : Immunization with 2022 supplements
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	How many pneumonia shots have you ever had?
Description:	Number of pneumonia shots
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SHTPNUEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have ever had a pneumonia shot
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMS.0080.00.1
Keywords:	pneumonia; pneumonia shot; pneumonia vaccine
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SHTPNEUNB_A Number of pneumonia shots

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	One pneumonia shot	3708	46.54
2	Two pneumonia shots	2581	32.40
3	More than two pneumonia shots	1115	14.00
7	Refused	3	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.01
9	Don't Know	559	7.02

Frequency Missing: 19684

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SHTSHINGL1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	IMS : Immunization with 2022 supplements
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Have you had a vaccine for shingles?
	* Read if necessary: Shingles is an illness that results in a rash or blisters on the skin, and is usually painful. There are two vaccines that have been used to prevent shingles. The first was Zostavax®, which was available from 2006 through 2020 and required one shot. The other is Shingrix®, which has been available since 2017 and requires two shots.
Description:	Ever had a shingles vaccination
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and ((50<=AGEP_A<=85) or MEDRXTRT_A=1 or HLTHCOND_A=1)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 50+ or adults 18+ who have a weakened immune system
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMS.0090.00.3
Keywords:	herpes zoster; chicken pox; rash; varicella zoster virus; VZV
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SHTSHINGL1_A Ever had a shingles vaccination

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	6128	37.41
2	No	9857	60.17
7	Refused	22	0.13
8	Not Ascertained	182	1.11
9	Don't Know	193	1.18

Frequency Missing: 11269

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SHINGYEARP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	IMS : Immunization with 2022 supplements
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	4
Question Text:	
Description:	Year of most recent Shingles vaccine
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and ((50<=AGEP_A<=85) or MEDRXTRT_A=1 or HLTHCOND_A=1) and SHTSHINGL1_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 50+ or adults 18+ who have a weakened immune system who had a shingles vaccine
Sources:	SHINGYEAR_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	shingles; herpes zoster; chicken pox; rash; vaccine; prevention; varicella zoster virus; VZV
Notes:	Shingles vaccines have been licensed for use in the U.S. since 2006, so responses of years before 2006 were collapsed into one category.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SHINGYEARP_A Year of most recent Shingles vaccine

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
2006-present year	2006-present year	5371	87.65
9996	Reported year before 2006	43	0.70
9997	Refused	9	0.15
9998	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9999	Don't Know	705	11.50

Frequency Missing: 21523

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SHINGWHEN1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	IMS : Immunization with 2022 supplements
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was it before 2017?
Description:	Was last shingles shot before 2017
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and ((50<=AGEP_A<=85) or MEDRXTRT_A=1 or HLTHCOND_A=1) and SHINGYEAR_A IN (9997,9999)
Universe Description:	Sample Adult 50+ or adults 18+ who have a weakened immune system who had a shingles vaccination and refused or don't know the year they had it
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMS.0110.00.3
Keywords:	shingles; herpes zoster; chicken pox; rash; vaccine; prevention; varicella zoster virus; VZV
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SHINGWHEN1_A Was last shingles shot before 2017

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	385	53.92
2	No	209	29.27
7	Refused	2	0.28
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	118	16.53

Frequency Missing: 26937

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SHINGRIX2_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	IMS : Immunization with 2022 supplements
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	There are two vaccines that have been used to prevent shingles. The first was Zostavax®, which was available from 2006 through 2020 and required one shot. The other is Shingrix®, which has been available since 2017 and requires two shots. Have you ever had any Shingrix® shots?
Description:	Ever had Shingrix vaccination
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and ((50<=AGEP_A<=85) or MEDRXTRT_A=1 or HLTHCOND_A=1) and (SHINGWHEN1_A IN (2,7,9) or 2017<=SHINGYEAR_A<=2020)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 50+ or adults 18+ who have a weakened immune system who ever had a shingles vaccine in 2017 through 2020
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMS.0120.00.3
Keywords:	herpes zoster; chicken pox; rash; vaccine; prevention; varicella zoster virus; VZV
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SHINGRIX2_A Ever had Shingrix vaccination

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1569	61.87
2	No	674	26.58
7	Refused	1	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.04
9	Don't Know	291	11.47

Frequency Missing: 25115

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SHINGRIXN2_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	IMS : Immunization with 2022 supplements
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	How many Shingrix® shots have you ever had?
Fills:	^shingles Shingrix®/shingles ^shingrixRIN Read if necessary text about Shingrix
Description:	How many Shingrix shots
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and ((50<=AGEP_A<=85) or MEDRXTRT_A=1 or HLTHCOND_A=1) and SHINGRIX2_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 50+ or adults 18+ who have a weakened immune system who had a Shingrix vaccine
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMS.0140.00.3
Keywords:	shingles; herpes zoster; chicken pox; rash; vaccine; prevention; quantity; varicella zoster virus; VZV
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SHINGRIXN2_A How many Shingrix shots

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	One Shingrix shot	227	14.47
2	Two Shingrix shots	1333	84.96
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	9	0.57

Frequency Missing: 26082

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SHINGRIXFS_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	IMS : Immunization with 2022 supplements
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Shingrix® is the only shingles vaccine which has been available since 2021 and requires two shots. Was your most recent Shingrix® shot in ^SHINGYEAR_A your first or second Shingrix® shot?
	* Read if necessary: There are two vaccines that have been used to prevent shingles. The first was Zostavax®, which was available from 2006 through 2020 and required one shot. The other is Shingrix®, which has been available since 2017 and requires two shots.
Fills:	^SHINGYEAR_A {value of SHINGYEAR_A}
Description:	First or second Shingrix shot
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and ((50<=AGEP_A<=85) or MEDRXTRT_A=1 or HLTHCOND_A=1) and SHINGYEAR_A ge 2021
Universe Description:	Sample adults 50+ or adults 18+ who have a weakened immune system who had a or had most recent shingles vaccine in 2021-2022
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMS.0150.00.3
Keywords:	shingles; herpes zoster; chicken pox; rash; vaccine; prevention; varicella zoster virus; VZV
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SHINGRIXFS_A First or second Shingrix shot

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	First shot	867	33.85
2	Second shot	1611	62.91
7	Refused	3	0.12
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	80	3.12

Frequency Missing: 25090

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	TDAPPREG_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	IMS : Immunization with 2022 supplements
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	A Tdap vaccination is a tetanus booster shot that also includes pertussis (per-TUH-sis) or whooping cough vaccine. Earlier you said that you had a pregnancy that ended in a live birth during the past 12 months. Did you receive a Tdap vaccine during this pregnancy?
Description:	Have a Tdap booster shot
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (AGEP_A <= 49 or AGEPA IN (97,99)) and SEX_A=2 and LIVEBIRTH_A=1
Universe Description:	Female sample adults less than 49 years old or who don't know or refused their age who had a live birth in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMS.0170.00.3
Keywords:	pertussis; whooping cough; Td; tdap; pregnancy; prenatal
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

TDAPPREG_A Have a Tdap booster shot

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	226	66.28
2	No	93	27.27
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.29
9	Don't Know	21	6.16

Frequency Missing: 27310

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SHTTETANUS_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	IMS : Immunization with 2022 supplements
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Have you received a tetanus shot in the past 10 years?
Description:	Tetanus shot in past 10 years
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and TDAPPREG_A ne 1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who did not have a Tdap vaccine during a recent pregnancy
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMS.0180.00.3
Keywords:	pertussis; whooping cough; Td; tdap
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SHTTETANUS_A Tetanus shot in past 10 years

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	15178	55.34
2	No	10335	37.68
7	Refused	43	0.16
8	Not Ascertained	342	1.25
9	Don't Know	1527	5.57

Frequency Missing: 226

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SHTTDAP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	IMS : Immunization with 2022 supplements
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	There are currently two types of tetanus shots available. One is the Td or tetanus-diphtheria vaccine and the others are called Tdap or Adacel® or Boostrix®. They are similar except the Tdap shot also includes a pertussis (per-TUH-sis) or whooping cough vaccine. Thinking back to your most recent tetanus shot, did your health care provider tell you or did the vaccine information sheet say the vaccine included the pertussis or whooping cough vaccine?
Description:	Kind of tetanus shot
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SHTTETANUS_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who had a tetanus shot in the last 10 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMS.0190.00.3
Keywords:	pertussis; whooping cough; Td; tdap
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SHTTDAP_A Kind of tetanus shot

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	5706	37.59
2	No	4509	29.71
7	Refused	25	0.16
8	Not Ascertained	2	0.01
9	Don't Know	4936	32.52

Frequency Missing: 12473

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SHTHPV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	IMS : Immunization with 2022 supplements
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	HPV is the Human Papillomavirus. Have you ever received an HPV shot or vaccine?
Description:	Ever had an HPV shot
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and AGEPA <= 64
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18-64
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMS.0200.00.3
Keywords:	human papillomavirus; CERVARIX; GARDASIL
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SHTHPV_A Ever had an HPV shot

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2966	15.76
2	No	14424	76.66
7	Refused	35	0.19
8	Not Ascertained	252	1.34
9	Don't Know	1139	6.05

Frequency Missing: 8835

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SHTHPVAGE_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	IMS : Immunization with 2022 supplements
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	How old were you when you received your first HPV shot? * Enter 1 if reported age is 1 or younger.
	* Read if necessary: HPV stands for Human Papillomavirus.
Description:	Age at first HPV shot
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and AGEP_A <= 64 and SHTHPV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18-64 who had an HPV shot
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMS.0210.00.3
Keywords:	human papillomavirus; CERVARIX; GARDASIL
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SHTHPVAGE_A Age at first HPV shot

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-64	Range of values	2288	77.14
97	Refused	16	0.54
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	662	22.32

Frequency Missing: 24685

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WORKHEALTH_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	IMS : Immunization with 2022 supplements
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In your work or volunteer activities, do you provide direct medical care to patients, such as being a doctor, nurse, dentist, therapist, home health care worker, or emergency responder?
Description:	Currently provide medical care to patients
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMS.0220.00.3
Keywords:	job; work; volunteer; emergency responder; safety personnel
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WORKHEALTH_A Currently provide medical care to patients

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2032	7.35
2	No	25251	91.32
7	Refused	7	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	354	1.28
9	Don't Know	7	0.03

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WRKHLTHFC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	IMS : Immunization with 2022 supplements
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Even if you do not provide direct medical care to patients, do you do any kind of work or volunteer activities in a health care facility, such as in a hospital, doctor's office, dentist's office, clinic, nursing home, or residential care home?
Description:	Currently volunteer or work in health care
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and WORKHEALTH_A IN (2,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who do not provide medical care to patients or don't know or refused if they do
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMS.0230.00.3
Keywords:	work; volunteer; emergency responder; safety personnel
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WRKHLTHFC_A Currently volunteer or work in health care

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	890	3.52
2	No	24357	96.41
7	Refused	8	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	2	0.01
9	Don't Know	8	0.03

Frequency Missing: 2386

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EYEEEX12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PTC : Physical and other therapeutic care
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, have you had an eye exam from an eye specialist such as an optometrist, ophthalmologist, or eye doctor?
Description:	Had eye exam, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	PTC.0010.00.2
Keywords:	vision test; specialist; examination
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EYEEEX12M_A Had eye exam, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	14812	53.57
2	No	12434	44.97
7	Refused	3	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	370	1.34
9	Don't Know	32	0.12

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	THERA12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PTC : Physical and other therapeutic care
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did you receive physical therapy, speech therapy, rehabilitative therapy, or occupational therapy?
	* Read if necessary: Do not include mental health therapy.
Description:	Received physical/speech/rehabilitative/occupational therapy, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	PTC.0020.00.2
Keywords:	therapist; specialist; PT; OT; RT
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

THERA12M_A Received physical/speech/rehabilitative/occupational therapy, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3715	13.44
2	No	23546	85.15
7	Refused	5	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	373	1.35
9	Don't Know	12	0.04

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HOMEHC12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PTC : Physical and other therapeutic care
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did you receive care at home from a nurse or other health professional?
Description:	Received care at home, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	PTC.0030.00.2
Keywords:	visiting nurse; home care; home health; foregone care; coronavirus pandemic
Notes:	This question was included in the PTC section in 2020.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HOMEHC12M_A Received care at home, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1226	4.43
2	No	26040	94.17
7	Refused	2	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	379	1.37
9	Don't Know	4	0.01

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
 PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ANXFREQ_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ANX : Anxiety
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	How often do you feel worried, nervous or anxious? Would you say daily, weekly, monthly, a few times a year, or never?
	* If respondent asks whether they are to answer about their emotional states after taking mood-regulating medications, say: "Please answer based on your usual use of medication."
Description:	How often feel worried, nervous, or anxious
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	ANX.0010.00.1
Keywords:	worry; anxiety
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ANXFREQ_A How often feel worried, nervous, or anxious

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Daily	3626	13.11
2	Weekly	3969	14.35
3	Monthly	3135	11.34
4	A few times a year	8810	31.86
5	Never	7605	27.50
7	Refused	30	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	412	1.49
9	Don't Know	64	0.23

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ANXMED_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ANX : Anxiety
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you take prescription medication for these feelings?
Description:	Take medication for worried/nervous/anxious feelings
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	ANX.0020.00.1
Keywords:	worry; rx; anti-anxiety medicine
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

ANXMED_A Take medication for worried/nervous/anxious feelings

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3966	14.34
2	No	23233	84.02
7	Refused	23	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	418	1.51
9	Don't Know	11	0.04

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ANXLEVEL_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ANX : Anxiety
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Thinking about the last time you felt worried, nervous or anxious, how would you describe the level of these feelings? Would you say a little, a lot, or somewhere in between?
Description:	Level of feelings when last felt worried/nervous/anxious
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (ANXFREQ_A IN (1,2,3,4,7,9) or ANXMED_A IN (1,7,9))
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who feel worried, anxious, or nervous daily, weekly, monthly, a few times a year or don't know or refused how often OR who do take medication for these feelings or don't know or refused if they take medication for these feelings
Sources:	
Question ID:	ANX.0030.00.1
Keywords:	worry; anxiety; severity
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ANXLEVEL_A Level of feelings when last felt worried/nervous/anxious

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	A little	9537	48.23
2	A lot	2351	11.89
3	Somewhere in between a little and a lot	7769	39.29
7	Refused	33	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	9	0.05
9	Don't Know	74	0.37

Frequency Missing: 7878

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
 PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DEPFREQ_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DEP : Depression
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	How often do you feel depressed? Would you say daily, weekly, monthly, a few times a year, or never?
	* If respondent asks whether they are to answer about their emotional states after taking mood-regulating medications, say: "Please answer based on your usual use of medication."
Description:	How often depressed
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	DEP.0010.00.1
Keywords:	feelings of sadness; emotional difficulty
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DEPFREQ_A How often depressed

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Daily	1253	4.53
2	Weekly	1677	6.06
3	Monthly	2083	7.53
4	A few times a year	7884	28.51
5	Never	14201	51.36
7	Refused	39	0.14
8	Not Ascertained	433	1.57
9	Don't Know	81	0.29

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DEPMED_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DEP : Depression
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you take prescription medication for depression?
Description:	Take medication for depression
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	DEP.0020.00.1
Keywords:	feelings of sadness; emotional difficulty; antidepressants
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

DEPMED_A Take medication for depression

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3369	12.18
2	No	23803	86.08
7	Refused	28	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	433	1.57
9	Don't Know	18	0.07

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DEPLEVEL_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DEP : Depression
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Thinking about the last time you felt depressed, how depressed did you feel? Would you say a little, a lot, or somewhere in between?
Description:	Level of how depressed
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (DEPFREQ_A IN (1,2,3,4,7,9) or DEPMED_A IN (1,7,9))
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who feel depressed daily, weekly, monthly, a few times a year or refused or don't know how often they feel depressed OR who do take medication or refused or don't know if they take medication for depression.
Sources:	
Question ID:	DEP.0030.00.1
Keywords:	feelings of sadness; emotional difficulty; severity
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DEPLEVEL_A Level of how depressed

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	A little	6577	49.58
2	A lot	1815	13.68
3	Somewhere in between a little and a lot	4749	35.80
7	Refused	43	0.32
8	Not Ascertained	4	0.03
9	Don't Know	77	0.58

Frequency Missing: 14386

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MHRX_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MHC : Mental Health Care
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did you take prescription medication to help you with any other emotions or with your concentration, behavior or mental health?
Description:	Took medication for other emotions/concentration/behavior/mental health, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and ANXMED_A IN (2,7,9) and DEPMED_A IN (2,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have not taken medication for anxiety or don't know or refused AND have not taken medication for depression or don't know or refused
Sources:	
Question ID:	MHC.0010.00.1
Keywords:	prescribed medication; drugs; rx
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#Reports/1192

Unweighted frequencies:

MHRX_A Took medication for other emotions/concentration/behavior/mental health, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	623	2.77
2	No	21847	97.03
7	Refused	24	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	9	0.04
9	Don't Know	13	0.06

Frequency Missing: 5135

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MHTHRPY_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MHC : Mental Health Care
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did you receive counseling or therapy from a mental health professional such as a psychiatrist, psychologist, psychiatric nurse, or clinical social worker?
Description:	Received counseling/therapy from mental health professional, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	MHC.0020.00.1
Keywords:	mental health therapist; specialist
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MHTHRPY_A Received counseling/therapy from mental health professional, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3399	12.29
2	No	23770	85.96
7	Refused	26	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	449	1.62
9	Don't Know	7	0.03

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MHTPYNOW_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MHC : Mental Health Care
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Are you currently receiving counseling or therapy from a mental health professional?
Description:	Currently receiving counseling/therapy from mental health professional
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MHTHRPY_A IN (1,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have received, or refused or don't know if they have received counseling or therapy from a mental health professional in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	MHC.0030.00.1
Keywords:	mental health therapist; specialist
Notes:	In a prior question in this section, respondents were given examples of mental health professionals: psychiatrist, psychologist, psychiatric nurse, clinical social worker.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MHTPYNOW_A Currently receiving counseling/therapy from mental health professional

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2237	65.18
2	No	1167	34.00
7	Refused	23	0.67
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	0.15

Frequency Missing: 24219

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MHTHDLY_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MHC : Mental Health Care
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, have you DELAYED getting counseling or therapy from a mental health professional because of the cost?
Description:	Delayed counseling/therapy due to cost, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	MHC.0040.00.1
Keywords:	mental health therapist; specialist
Notes:	In a prior question in this section, respondents were given examples of mental health professionals: psychiatrist, psychologist, psychiatric nurse, clinical social worker.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MHTHDLY_A Delayed counseling/therapy due to cost, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1309	4.73
2	No	25866	93.54
7	Refused	16	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	452	1.63
9	Don't Know	8	0.03

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MHTHND_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MHC : Mental Health Care
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, was there any time when you needed counseling or therapy from a mental health professional, but DID NOT GET IT because of the cost?
Description:	Needed counseling/therapy but did not get it due to cost, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	MHC.0050.00.1
Keywords:	mental health therapist; specialist; forgone care
Notes:	In a prior question in this section, respondents were given examples of mental health professionals: psychiatrist, psychologist, psychiatric nurse, clinical social worker.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MHTHND_A Needed counseling/therapy but did not get it due to cost, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1270	4.59
2	No	25901	93.67
7	Refused	17	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	453	1.64
9	Don't Know	10	0.04

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PHQ81_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PHQ : PHQ-8 Depression
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Over the last two weeks, how often have you been bothered by ...Little interest or pleasure in doing things? Would you say not at all, several days, more than half the days, or nearly every day?
Description:	How often little interest in things, past 2 weeks
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	PHQ.0010.00.2
Keywords:	depression, anhedonia, decreased ability to feel pleasure
Notes:	This question is part of the PHQ-8 scale.
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

PHQ81_A How often little interest in things, past 2 weeks

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	21700	78.48
2	Several days	3645	13.18
3	More than half the days	788	2.85
4	Nearly every day	884	3.20
7	Refused	46	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	529	1.91
9	Don't Know	59	0.21

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PHQ82_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PHQ : PHQ-8 Depression
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Over the last two weeks, how often have you been bothered by ...Feeling down, depressed, or hopeless? Would you say not at all, several days, more than half the days, or nearly every day?
Description:	How often feeling down, past 2 weeks
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	PHQ.0020.00.2
Keywords:	depression, discouraged, despairing
Notes:	This question is part of the PHQ-8 scale.
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

PHQ82_A How often feeling down, past 2 weeks

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	21724	78.56
2	Several days	3912	14.15
3	More than half the days	658	2.38
4	Nearly every day	718	2.60
7	Refused	53	0.19
8	Not Ascertained	541	1.96
9	Don't Know	45	0.16

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	PHQ83_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PHQ : PHQ-8 Depression
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>* Read if necessary: Over the last two weeks, how often have you been bothered by</p> <p>...Trouble falling or staying asleep, or sleeping too much?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: Would you say not at all, several days, more than half the days, or nearly every day?</p>
Description:	How often trouble with sleeping, past 2 weeks
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	PHQ.0030.00.2
Keywords:	depression, sleep, insomnia, hypersomnia
Notes:	This question is part of the PHQ-8 scale.
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

PHQ83_A How often trouble with sleeping, past 2 weeks

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	17298	62.56
2	Several days	5690	20.58
3	More than half the days	1468	5.31
4	Nearly every day	2593	9.38
7	Refused	33	0.12
8	Not Ascertained	546	1.97
9	Don't Know	23	0.08

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	PHQ84_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PHQ : PHQ-8 Depression
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>* Read if necessary: Over the last two weeks, how often have you been bothered by</p> <p>...Feeling tired or having little energy?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: Would you say not at all, several days, more than half the days, or nearly every day?</p>
Description:	How often feeling tired, past 2 weeks
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	PHQ.0040.00.2
Keywords:	depression, fatigue, weakness
Notes:	This question is part of the PHQ-8 scale.
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

PHQ84_A How often feeling tired, past 2 weeks

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	15094	54.59
2	Several days	7854	28.40
3	More than half the days	1590	5.75
4	Nearly every day	2495	9.02
7	Refused	36	0.13
8	Not Ascertained	548	1.98
9	Don't Know	34	0.12

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PHQ85_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PHQ : PHQ-8 Depression
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>* Read if necessary: Over the last two weeks, how often have you been bothered by</p> <p>...Poor appetite or overeating?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: Would you say not at all, several days, more than half the days, or nearly every day?</p>
Description:	How often undereating or overeating, past 2 weeks
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	PHQ.0050.00.2
Keywords:	depression, eat too little, eat too much
Notes:	This question is part of the PHQ-8 scale.
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

PHQ85_A How often undereating or overeating, past 2 weeks

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	21642	78.27
2	Several days	3397	12.29
3	More than half the days	829	3.00
4	Nearly every day	1180	4.27
7	Refused	29	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	549	1.99
9	Don't Know	25	0.09

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PHQ86_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PHQ : PHQ-8 Depression
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>* Read if necessary: Over the last two weeks, how often have you been bothered by</p> <p>...Feeling bad about yourself, or that you are a failure, or have let yourself or your family down?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: Would you say not at all, several days, more than half the days, or nearly every day?</p>
Description:	How often feeling bad about self, past 2 weeks
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	PHQ.0060.00.2
Keywords:	depression, negative self-image, unsuccessful
Notes:	This question is part of the PHQ-8 scale.
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

PHQ86_A How often feeling bad about self, past 2 weeks

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	23062	83.40
2	Several days	2666	9.64
3	More than half the days	561	2.03
4	Nearly every day	714	2.58
7	Refused	51	0.18
8	Not Ascertained	552	2.00
9	Don't Know	45	0.16

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PHQ87_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PHQ : PHQ-8 Depression
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>* Read if necessary: Over the last two weeks, how often have you been bothered by</p> <p>...Trouble concentrating on things, such as reading the newspaper or watching television?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: Would you say not at all, several days, more than half the days, or nearly every day?</p>
Description:	How often trouble concentrating, past 2 weeks
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	PHQ.0070.00.2
Keywords:	depression, inability to focus, distracted
Notes:	This question is part of the PHQ-8 scale.
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

PHQ87_A How often trouble concentrating, past 2 weeks

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	22941	82.97
2	Several days	2658	9.61
3	More than half the days	574	2.08
4	Nearly every day	870	3.15
7	Refused	33	0.12
8	Not Ascertained	555	2.01
9	Don't Know	20	0.07

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	PHQ88_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PHQ : PHQ-8 Depression
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>* Read if necessary: Over the last two weeks, how often have you been bothered by</p> <p>...Moving or speaking so slowly that other people could have noticed? Or the opposite, being so fidgety or restless that you have been moving around a lot more than usual?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: Would you say not at all, several days, more than half the days, or nearly every day?</p>
Description:	How often moving or speaking slow or fast, past 2 weeks
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	PHQ.0080.00.2
Keywords:	depression, sluggish, slow speech, antsy, uneasy
Notes:	This question is part of the PHQ-8 scale.
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

PHQ88_A How often moving or speaking slow or fast, past 2 weeks

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	25166	91.01
2	Several days	1157	4.18
3	More than half the days	281	1.02
4	Nearly every day	417	1.51
7	Refused	31	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	559	2.02
9	Don't Know	40	0.14

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PHQCAT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PHQ : PHQ-8 Depression
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Severity of depressive symptoms - PHQ scale categorization
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	PHQ81_A-PHQ88_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Depression, screener, diagnostic, severity measure for depressive disorder
Notes:	This recode summarizes the eight-item Patient Health Questionnaire depression scale (PHQ-8) into none-minimal (values 0-4), mild (values 5-9), moderate (values 10-14) and severe (values 15-24).
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PHQCAT_A Severity of depressive symptoms - PHQ scale categorization

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	None/Minimal	21319	77.10
2	Mild	3737	13.51
3	Moderate	1193	4.31
4	Severe	755	2.73
8	Not Ascertained	647	2.34

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	GAD71_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	GAD : GAD-7 Anxiety
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Over the last two weeks, how often have you been bothered by the following problems ...Feeling nervous, anxious, or on edge? Would you say not at all, several days, more than half the days, or nearly every day?
Description:	How often felt nervous/anxious/on edge, past 2 weeks
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	GAD.0010.00.2
Keywords:	generalized anxiety disorder; nerves; mental health
Notes:	This question is part of the 7-item Generalized Anxiety Disorder scale (GAD-7).
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

GAD71_A How often felt nervous/anxious/on edge, past 2 weeks

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	19720	71.32
2	Several days	5236	18.94
3	More than half the days	960	3.47
4	Nearly every day	1093	3.95
7	Refused	40	0.14
8	Not Ascertained	568	2.05
9	Don't Know	34	0.12

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	GAD72_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	GAD : GAD-7 Anxiety
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>* Read if necessary: Over the last two weeks, how often have you been bothered by</p> <p>...Not being able to stop or control worrying?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: Would you say, not at all, several days, more than half the days, or nearly every day?</p>
Description:	How often can't stop/control worrying, past 2 weeks
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	GAD.0020.00.2
Keywords:	generalized anxiety disorder; worried; mental health
Notes:	This question is part of the 7-item Generalized Anxiety Disorder scale (GAD-7).
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

GAD72_A How often can't stop/control worrying, past 2 weeks

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	21762	78.70
2	Several days	3437	12.43
3	More than half the days	684	2.47
4	Nearly every day	1112	4.02
7	Refused	40	0.14
8	Not Ascertained	572	2.07
9	Don't Know	44	0.16

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	GAD73_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	GAD : GAD-7 Anxiety
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>* Read if necessary: Over the last two weeks, how often have you been bothered by</p> <p>...Worrying too much about different things?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: Would you say, not at all, several days, more than half the days, or nearly every day?</p>
Description:	How often worrying too much, past 2 weeks
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	GAD.0030.00.2
Keywords:	generalized anxiety disorder; worried; mental health
Notes:	This question is part of the 7-item Generalized Anxiety Disorder scale (GAD-7).
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

GAD73_A How often worrying too much, past 2 weeks

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	19765	71.48
2	Several days	5102	18.45
3	More than half the days	857	3.10
4	Nearly every day	1275	4.61
7	Refused	40	0.14
8	Not Ascertained	573	2.07
9	Don't Know	39	0.14

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	GAD74_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	GAD : GAD-7 Anxiety
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>* Read if necessary: Over the last two weeks, how often have you been bothered by</p> <p>...Trouble relaxing?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: Would you say, not at all, several days, more than half the days, or nearly every day?</p>
Description:	How often had trouble relaxing, past 2 weeks
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	GAD.0040.00.2
Keywords:	generalized anxiety disorder; relax; mental health
Notes:	This question is part of the 7-item Generalized Anxiety Disorder scale (GAD-7).
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

GAD74_A How often had trouble relaxing, past 2 weeks

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	20996	75.93
2	Several days	3987	14.42
3	More than half the days	856	3.10
4	Nearly every day	1170	4.23
7	Refused	34	0.12
8	Not Ascertained	578	2.09
9	Don't Know	30	0.11

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	GAD75_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	GAD : GAD-7 Anxiety
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>* Read if necessary: Over the last two weeks, how often have you been bothered by</p> <p>...Being so restless that it's hard to sit still?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: Would you say, not at all, several days, more than half the days, or nearly every day?</p>
Description:	How often can't sit still, past 2 weeks
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	GAD.0050.00.2
Keywords:	generalized anxiety disorder; restless; mental health
Notes:	This question is part of the 7-item Generalized Anxiety Disorder scale (GAD-7).
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

GAD75_A How often can't sit still, past 2 weeks

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	23510	85.02
2	Several days	2307	8.34
3	More than half the days	463	1.67
4	Nearly every day	734	2.65
7	Refused	33	0.12
8	Not Ascertained	582	2.10
9	Don't Know	22	0.08

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	GAD76_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	GAD : GAD-7 Anxiety
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>* Read if necessary: Over the last two weeks, how often have you been bothered by</p> <p>...Becoming easily annoyed or irritable?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: Would you say, not at all, several days, more than half the days, or nearly every day?</p>
Description:	How often became easily annoyed, past 2 weeks
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	GAD.0060.00.2
Keywords:	generalized anxiety disorder; irritated; mental health
Notes:	This question is part of the 7-item Generalized Anxiety Disorder scale (GAD-7).
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

GAD76_A How often became easily annoyed, past 2 weeks

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	19624	70.97
2	Several days	5529	20.00
3	More than half the days	894	3.23
4	Nearly every day	961	3.48
7	Refused	30	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	584	2.11
9	Don't Know	29	0.10

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	GAD77_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	GAD : GAD-7 Anxiety
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>* Read if necessary: Over the last two weeks, how often have you been bothered by</p> <p>...Feeling afraid as if something awful might happen?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: Would you say, not at all, several days, more than half the days, or nearly every day?</p>
Description:	How often felt afraid, past 2 weeks
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	GAD.0070.00.2
Keywords:	generalized anxiety disorder; scared; mental health
Notes:	This question is part of the 7-item Generalized Anxiety Disorder scale (GAD-7).
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

GAD77_A How often felt afraid, past 2 weeks

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	23036	83.31
2	Several days	2824	10.21
3	More than half the days	487	1.76
4	Nearly every day	640	2.31
7	Refused	37	0.13
8	Not Ascertained	589	2.13
9	Don't Know	38	0.14

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	GADCAT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	GAD : GAD-7 Anxiety
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Severity of anxiety symptoms - GAD scale categorization
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	GAD71_A-GAD77_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	generalized anxiety disorder; GAD-7; mental health
Notes:	This recode summarizes the 7-item Generalized Anxiety Disorder scale (GAD-7) into none/minimal (values 0-4), mild (values 5-9), moderate (values 10-14), and severe (values 15-21).
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

GADCAT_A Severity of anxiety symptoms - GAD scale categorization

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	None/Minimal	22350	80.83
2	Mild	2949	10.67
3	Moderate	1012	3.66
4	Severe	677	2.45
8	Not Ascertained	663	2.40

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FGEFRQTRD_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	FGE : Fatigue
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the past 3 months, how often did you feel very tired or exhausted? Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day?
Description:	How often tired, past 3m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	FGE.0010.00.2
Keywords:	fatigue; exhaustion; drained; lethargic
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FGEFRQTRD_A How often tired, past 3m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Never	9198	33.26
2	Some days	14291	51.68
3	Most days	2376	8.59
4	Every day	1136	4.11
7	Refused	12	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	612	2.21
9	Don't Know	26	0.09

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FGELNGTRD_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	FGE : Fatigue
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Thinking about the last time you felt very tired or exhausted, how long did it last? Would you say some of the day, most of the day, or all of the day?
Description:	How long tiredness lasted
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and FGEFRQTRD_A IN (2,3,4,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who felt very tired or exhausted some days, most days, every day, or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	FGE.0020.00.2
Keywords:	fatigue; exhaustion; drained; lethargic; duration
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FGELNGTRD_A How long tiredness lasted

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Some of the day	12577	70.49
2	Most of the day	3298	18.49
3	All of the day	1901	10.66
7	Refused	15	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	4	0.02
9	Don't Know	46	0.26

Frequency Missing: 9810

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FGELEVTRD_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	FGE : Fatigue
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Thinking about the last time you felt this way, how would you describe the level of tiredness? Would you say a little, a lot, or somewhere in between?
Description:	Level of tiredness
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and FGEFRQTRD_A IN (2,3,4,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who felt very tired or exhausted some days, most days, every day, or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	FGE.0030.00.2
Keywords:	fatigue level; exhaustion; drained; lethargic
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FGELEVTRD_A Level of tiredness

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	A little	6908	38.72
2	A lot	3156	17.69
3	Somewhere in between a little and a lot	7718	43.26
7	Refused	17	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	12	0.07
9	Don't Know	30	0.17

Frequency Missing: 9810

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SMKEV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History and Smoking Quit Methods
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Have you smoked at least 100 cigarettes in your ENTIRE LIFE?
Description:	Ever smoked 100 cigarettes
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIG.0020.00.1
Keywords:	smoking; nicotine; tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1192 / https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

SMKEV_A Ever smoked 100 cigarettes

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	9897	35.79
2	No	17044	61.64
7	Refused	20	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	660	2.39
9	Don't Know	30	0.11

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SMKAGE_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History and Smoking Quit Methods
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	How old were you when you FIRST started to smoke fairly regularly? <i>* Smoking regularly is respondent defined. If asked about what this means, say that "It is whatever you consider as first starting to smoke fairly regularly."</i> <i>* Enter '6' if less than 6 years old.</i> <i>* Enter '95' if 95 years old or older.</i> <i>* Enter '96' if never smoked regularly.</i>
Description:	Age started smoking regularly
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SMKEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who ever smoked 100 cigarettes
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIG.0030.00.2
Keywords:	Smoking initiation, nicotine, tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SMKAGE_A Age started smoking regularly

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
06-95	Range of values	9658	97.59
96	Never smoked regularly	106	1.07
97	Refused	15	0.15
98	Not Ascertained	2	0.02
99	Don't Know	116	1.17

Frequency Missing: 17754

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SMKNOW_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History and Smoking Quit Methods
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you NOW smoke cigarettes every day, some days or not at all?
Description:	Now smoke cigarettes
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SMKEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who ever smoked 100 cigarettes
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIG.0040.00.1
Keywords:	smoking; nicotine; tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1192 / https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

SMKNOW_A Now smoke cigarettes

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Every day	2430	24.55
2	Some days	714	7.21
3	Not at all	6744	68.14
7	Refused	3	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	3	0.03
9	Don't Know	3	0.03

Frequency Missing: 17754

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SMKCIGST_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History and Smoking Quit Methods
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Cigarette smoking status
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	SMKEV_A; SMKNOW_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	smoking; nicotine; tobacco use
Notes:	Some day smokers includes those who reported smoking zero days in the past 30 days.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SMKCIGST_A Cigarette smoking status

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Current every day smoker	2430	8.79
2	Current some day smoker	714	2.58
3	Former smoker	6744	24.39
4	Never smoker	17044	61.64
5	Smoker, current status unknown	9	0.03
9	Unknown if ever smoked	710	2.57

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CIGNOW_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History and Smoking Quit Methods
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	On average, about how many cigarettes do you NOW smoke a day? * Enter '1' if less than 1 cigarette. * Enter '95' if 95 or more cigarettes.
Description:	Number of cigarettes a day
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SMKNOW_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are current every day smokers
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIG.0050.00.1
Keywords:	smoking; nicotine; tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CIGNOW_A Number of cigarettes a day

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-95	Range of values	2415	99.38
97	Refused	3	0.12
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	12	0.49

Frequency Missing: 25221

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SMK30D_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History and Smoking Quit Methods
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	On how many of the past 30 days did you smoke a cigarette? * Enter '0' for None.
Description:	Number of days smoked past month
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SMKNOW_A=2
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are current some day smokers
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIG.0060.00.1
Keywords:	smoking; nicotine; tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SMK30D_A Number of days smoked past month

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00-30	Range of values	694	97.20
97	Refused	5	0.70
98	Not Ascertained	1	0.14
99	Don't Know	14	1.96

Frequency Missing: 26937

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CIG30D_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History and Smoking Quit Methods
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	On average, when you smoked during the past 30 days, about how many cigarettes did you smoke a day? <i>* Enter '1' if less than 1.</i> <i>* Enter '95' if 95 or more cigarettes.</i>
Description:	Number of cigarettes on days smoked past month
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and ((1<=SMK30D_A<=30) or SMK30D_A IN (97,99))
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are someday smokers and have smoked in the past 30 days or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIG.0070.00.1
Keywords:	smoking; nicotine; tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CIG30D_A Number of cigarettes on days smoked past month

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-95	Range of values	660	98.36
97	Refused	3	0.45
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	8	1.19

Frequency Missing: 26980

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MENTHOLC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History and Smoking Quit Methods
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you usually smoke menthol or non-menthol cigarettes?
Description:	Smoke menthol or non-menthol cigarettes
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SMKNOW_A IN (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who currently smoke cigarettes every day or some days
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIG.0075.00.3
Keywords:	flavored tobacco; smoking; nicotine; tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MENTHOLC_A Smoke menthol or non-menthol cigarettes

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Menthol	1075	34.19
2	Non-menthol	1961	62.37
3	No usual type	102	3.24
7	Refused	2	0.06
8	Not ascertained	1	0.03
9	Don't know	3	0.10

Frequency Missing: 24507

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SMKQT12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History and Smoking Quit Methods
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, have you stopped smoking for more than one day BECAUSE YOU WERE TRYING TO QUIT SMOKING?
Description:	Stopped smoking for 1+ day, past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SMKNOW_A IN (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are every day or someday smokers
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIG.0080.00.2
Keywords:	Smoking cessation, nicotine, tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SMKQT12M_A Stopped smoking for 1+ day, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1437	45.71
2	No	1702	54.13
7	Refused	2	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	2	0.06
9	Don't Know	1	0.03

Frequency Missing: 24507

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SMKQTNP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History and Smoking Quit Methods
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	
Description:	Time since quitting smoking-number
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SMKNOW_A=3
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who now don't smoke cigarettes
Sources:	SMKQTN_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Smoking cessation; nicotine; tobacco use
Notes:	Public use version top-coded at 70 when time period is years.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SMKQTNP_A Time since quitting smoking-number

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
001-365	Range of values	6691	99.21
997	Refused	2	0.03
998	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
999	Don't Know	51	0.76

Frequency Missing: 20907

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SMKQTP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History and Smoking Quit Methods
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* 2 of 2 * Enter time period for time since quit smoking.
Description:	Time since quitting smoking-time period
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and ((1<=SMKQTN_A<=365) or (SMKQTN_A IN (997,999)))
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who gave a number for how long ago they quit smoking or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIG.0090.02.2
Keywords:	Smoking cessation, nicotine, tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SMKQTP_A Time since quitting smoking-time period

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Day(s)	28	0.42
2	Week(s)	26	0.39
3	Month(s)	320	4.74
4	Year(s)	6317	93.67
7	Refused	2	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	51	0.76

Frequency Missing: 20907

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SMKQTY_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History and Smoking Quit Methods
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Years since quit smoking
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SMKNOW_A=3
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who now don't smoke cigarettes
Sources:	SMKQTPP_A; SMKQTN_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Smoking cessation; nicotine; tobacco use
Notes:	Recode top-coded at 70 years.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SMKQTY_A Years since quit smoking

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00	Less than 1 year	295	4.37
01-69	1-69 years	6382	94.63
70	70+ years	14	0.21
97	Refused	2	0.03
99	Don't Know	51	0.76

Frequency Missing: 20907

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MENTHOLF_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History and Smoking Quit Methods
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Thinking back to the 12 MONTHS BEFORE YOU QUIT SMOKING CIGARETTES, during that time, did you usually smoke menthol or non-menthol cigarettes?
Description:	Smoked menthol or non-menthol cigarettes
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SMKNOW_A=3
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are former smokers
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIG.0120.00.3
Keywords:	flavored tobacco; smoking; nicotine; tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MENTHOLF_A Smoked menthol or non-menthol cigarettes

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Menthol	1896	28.11
2	Non-menthol	4260	63.17
3	No usual type	524	7.77
7	Refused	4	0.06
8	Not ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't know	60	0.89

Frequency Missing: 20907

Variable:	SMKTLK1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History and Smoking Quit Methods
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the past 12 months, has a doctor, dentist, or other health professional ADVISED you about ways to stop smoking or prescribed medication to help you quit?
Description:	Advised by doctor about quitting, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (SMKNOW_A IN (1,2) or ((SMKQTN_A le 365 and SMKQTPP_A=1) or (SMKQTN_A le 52 and SMKQTPP_A=2) or (SMKQTN_A le 12 and SMKQTPP_A=3) or (SMKQTN_A le 1 and SMKQTPP_A=4)))
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are current cigarette smokers or former cigarette smokers who have quit in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIG.0140.00.2
Keywords:	Smoking cessation; nicotine; tobacco use; treatment; medical advice
Notes:	Change from 2020: SMKTLK1_A does not restrict to LASTDR_A=1.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SMKTLK1_A Advised by doctor about quitting, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1598	44.22
2	No	2011	55.64
7	Refused	2	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	3	0.08
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 24037

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ECIGEV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History and Smoking Quit Methods
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Have you ever used an e-cigarette or other electronic vaping product, even just one time, in your entire life?
	* Read if necessary: Electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes) and other electronic vaping products include JUULs, vape pens, e-cigars, and others. These products are battery-powered and usually contain nicotine and flavors such as fruit, mint, or candy.
	* These questions concern electronic vaping products for nicotine use.
	* Do not include marijuana use.
Description:	Ever used electronic cigarettes
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIG.0150.00.1
Keywords:	e-cigs; vaping; electronic nicotine delivery systems (ENDS); nicotine; tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1203

Unweighted frequencies:

ECIGEV_A Ever used electronic cigarettes

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4616	16.69
2	No	22345	80.81
7	Refused	17	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	669	2.42
9	Don't Know	4	0.01

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ECIGNOW_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History and Smoking Quit Methods
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you NOW use e-cigarettes or other electronic vaping products every day, some days, or not at all? <i>* These questions concern electronic vaping products for nicotine use.</i> <i>* Do not include marijuana use.</i>
Description:	Now use electronic cigarettes
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and ECIGEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have ever used e-cigarettes
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIG.0160.00.1
Keywords:	e-cigs; vaping; electronic nicotine delivery systems (ENDS); nicotine; tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ECIGNOW_A Now use electronic cigarettes

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Every day	664	14.38
2	Some days	610	13.21
3	Not at all	3341	72.38
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.02

Frequency Missing: 23035

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SMKECIGST_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History and Smoking Quit Methods
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Electronic cigarette use status
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	ECIGEV_A; ECIGNOW_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	e-cigs; vaping; electronic nicotine delivery systems (ENDS); nicotine; tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SMKECIGST_A Electronic cigarette use status

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Current e-cigarette user	1274	4.61
2	Used e-cigarette, not current user	3341	12.08
3	Never e-cigarette user	22345	80.81
4	E-cigarette user, current status unknown	1	0.00
9	Unknown if ever used e-cigarette	690	2.50

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FQUITA1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History and Smoking Quit Methods
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Thinking back to when you stopped smoking completely, did you use ANY of the following products ...A nicotine patch?
Description:	Quit method-nicotine patch, former smoker
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SMKNOW_A=3 and ((SMKQTN_A le 365 and SMKQTP_A=1) or (SMKQTN_A le 104 and SMKQTP_A=2) or (SMKQTN_A le 24 and SMKQTP_A=3) or (SMKQTN_A le 2 and SMKQTP_A=4))
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have quit smoking in the past two years
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIG.0170.00.3
Keywords:	Smoking cessation; nicotine replacement therapy; tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FQUITA1_A Quit method-nicotine patch, former smoker

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	120	15.87
2	No	636	84.13
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 26895

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FQUITA2_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History and Smoking Quit Methods
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: Thinking back to when you stopped smoking completely, did you use ANY of the following products ...A nicotine gum or lozenge (LA-zenj)?
Description:	Quit method-nicotine gum or lozenge, former smoker
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SMKNOW_A=3 and ((SMKQTN_A le 365 and SMKQTP_A=1) or (SMKQTN_A le 104 and SMKQTP_A=2) or (SMKQTN_A le 24 and SMKQTP_A=3) or (SMKQTN_A le 2 and SMKQTP_A=4))
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who quit smoking in the past two years
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIG.0180.00.3
Keywords:	Smoking cessation; nicotine replacement therapy; tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FQUITA2_A Quit method-nicotine gum or lozenge, former smoker

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	129	17.06
2	No	627	82.94
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 26895

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FQUITA3_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History and Smoking Quit Methods
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: Thinking back to when you stopped smoking completely, did you use ANY of the following products ...A nicotine containing nasal spray or inhaler?
Description:	Quit method-nicotine nasal spray or inhaler, former smoker
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SMKNOW_A=3 and ((SMKQTN_A le 365 and SMKQTPP_A=1) or (SMKQTN_A le 104 and SMKQTPP_A=2) or (SMKQTN_A le 24 and SMKQTPP_A=3) or (SMKQTN_A le 2 and SMKQTPP_A=4))
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who quit smoking in the past two years
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIG.0190.00.3
Keywords:	smoking cessation; nicotine replacement therapy; tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FQUITA3_A Quit method-nicotine nasal spray or inhaler, former smoker

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	11	1.46
2	No	745	98.54
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 26895

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FQUITA4_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History and Smoking Quit Methods
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>* Read if necessary: Thinking back to when you stopped smoking completely, did you use ANY of the following products</p> <p>...A prescription pill called Chantix (CHAN-tix) or Varenicline (vuh-REN-ih-klin)?</p>
Description:	Quit method-Chantix/Varenicline, former smoker
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SMKNOW_A=3 and ((SMKQTN_A le 365 and SMKQTPP_A=1) or (SMKQTN_A le 104 and SMKQTPP_A=2) or (SMKQTN_A le 24 and SMKQTPP_A=3) or (SMKQTN_A le 2 and SMKQTPP_A=4))
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who quit smoking in the past two years
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIG.0200.00.3
Keywords:	Smoking cessation; tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FQUITA4_A Quit method-Chantix/Varenicline, former smoker

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	54	7.14
2	No	702	92.86
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 26895

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FQUITA5_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History and Smoking Quit Methods
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>* Read if necessary: Thinking back to when you stopped smoking completely, did you use ANY of the following products</p> <p>...A prescription pill called Zyban (ZI-ban), Bupropion (byoo-PRO-pee-on), or Wellbutrin (well-BYOO-trin)?</p>
Description:	Quit method-Zyban/Bupropion/Wellbutrin, former smoker
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SMKNOW_A=3 and ((SMKQTN_A le 365 and SMKQTPP_A=1) or (SMKQTN_A le 104 and SMKQTPP_A=2) or (SMKQTN_A le 24 and SMKQTPP_A=3) or (SMKQTN_A le 2 and SMKQTPP_A=4))
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who quit smoking in the past two years
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIG.0210.00.3
Keywords:	Smoking cessation; tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FQUITA5_A Quit method-Zyban/Bupropion/Wellbutrin, former smoker

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	40	5.29
2	No	716	94.71
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 26895

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FQUITB1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History and Smoking Quit Methods
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Thinking back to when you stopped smoking completely, did you use ANY of the following ...A telephone help line or quit line?
Description:	Quit method-phone/help line, former smoker
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SMKNOW_A=3 and ((SMKQTN_A le 365 and SMKQTPP_A=1) or (SMKQTN_A le 104 and SMKQTPP_A=2) or (SMKQTN_A le 24 and SMKQTPP_A=3) or (SMKQTN_A le 2 and SMKQTPP_A=4))
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who quit smoking in the past two years
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIG.0220.00.3
Keywords:	Smoking cessation; tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FQUITB1_A Quit method-phone/help line, former smoker

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	25	3.31
2	No	731	96.69
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 26895

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FQUITB2_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History and Smoking Quit Methods
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: Thinking back to when you stopped smoking completely, did you use ANY of the following ...One-on-one counseling?
Description:	Quit method-one-on-one counseling, former smoker
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SMKNOW_A=3 and ((SMKQTN_A le 365 and SMKQTP_A=1) or (SMKQTN_A le 104 and SMKQTP_A=2) or (SMKQTN_A le 24 and SMKQTP_A=3) or (SMKQTN_A le 2 and SMKQTP_A=4))
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who quit smoking in the past 2 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIG.0230.00.3
Keywords:	Smoking cessation; tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FQUITB2_A Quit method-one-on-one counseling, former smoker

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	29	3.84
2	No	727	96.16
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 26895

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FQUITB3_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History and Smoking Quit Methods
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: Thinking back to when you stopped smoking completely, did you use ANY of the following ...A stop smoking clinic, class, or support group?
Description:	Quit method-stop smoking clinic/class/support group - former smoker
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SMKNOW_A=3 and ((SMKQTN_A le 365 and SMKQTPP_A=1) or (SMKQTN_A le 104 and SMKQTPP_A=2) or (SMKQTN_A le 24 and SMKQTPP_A=3) or (SMKQTN_A le 2 and SMKQTPP_A=4))
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have quit smoking in the past two years
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIG.0240.00.3
Keywords:	Smoking cessation; tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FQUITB3_A Quit method-stop smoking clinic/class/support group - former smoker

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	22	2.91
2	No	734	97.09
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 26895

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FQUOTE_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History and Smoking Quit Methods
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Thinking back to when you stopped smoking completely, did you try to quit by switching to electronic or e-cigarettes?
Description:	Quit method-e-cigarettes, former smoker
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SMKNOW_A=3 and ((SMKQTN_A le 365 and SMKQTPP_A=1) or (SMKQTN_A le 104 and SMKQTPP_A=2) or (SMKQTN_A le 24 and SMKQTPP_A=3) or (SMKQTN_A le 2 and SMKQTPP_A=4)) and ECIGEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who quit smoking in the past two years and have ever used e-cigarettes
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIG.0250.00.3
Keywords:	Smoking cessation; tobacco use; e-cigs
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FQUOTE_A Quit method-e-cigarettes, former smoker

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	276	57.14
2	No	207	42.86
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 27168

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CQUITA1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History and Smoking Quit Methods
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Thinking back to when you tried to QUIT smoking in the PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use ANY of the following products ...A nicotine patch?
Description:	Quit method-nicotine patch, attempted to quit smoking
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SMKQT12M_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have tried to quit smoking in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIG.0260.00.3
Keywords:	Smoking cessation; nicotine replacement therapy; tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CQUITA1_A Quit method-nicotine patch, attempted to quit smoking

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	349	24.29
2	No	1086	75.57
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.14

Frequency Missing: 26214

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CQUITA2_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History and Smoking Quit Methods
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: Thinking back to when you tried to QUIT smoking IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use ANY of the following products ...A nicotine gum or lozenge (LA-zenj)?
Description:	Quit method-nicotine gum or lozenge, attempted to quit smoking
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SMKQT12M_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who tried to quit smoking in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIG.0270.00.3
Keywords:	Smoking cessation; nicotine replacement therapy; tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CQUITA2_A Quit method-nicotine gum or lozenge, attempted to quit smoking

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	285	19.83
2	No	1152	80.17
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 26214

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CQUITA3_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History and Smoking Quit Methods
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>* Read if necessary: Thinking back to when you tried to QUIT smoking IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use ANY of the following products</p> <p>...A nicotine containing nasal spray or inhaler?</p>
Description:	Quit method-nicotine nasal spray or inhaler, attempted to quit smoking
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SMKQT12M_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who tried to quit smoking in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIG.0280.00.3
Keywords:	nicotine replacement therapy; smoking cessation; Smoking cessation, nicotine, tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CQUITA3_A Quit method-nicotine nasal spray or inhaler, attempted to quit smoking

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	18	1.25
2	No	1419	98.75
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 26214

Variable:	CQUITA4_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History and Smoking Quit Methods
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>* Read if necessary: Thinking back to when you tried to QUIT smoking IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use ANY of the following products</p> <p>...A prescription pill called Chantix (CHAN-tix) or Varenicline (vuh-REN-ih-klin)?</p>
Description:	Quit method-Chantix/Varenicline, attempted to quit smoking
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SMKQT12M_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who tried to quit smoking in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIG.0290.00.3
Keywords:	Smoking cessation; tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CQUITA4_A Quit method-Chantix/Varenicline, attempted to quit smoking

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	173	12.04
2	No	1263	87.89
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.07

Frequency Missing: 26214

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CQUITAS_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History and Smoking Quit Methods
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>* Read if necessary: Thinking back to when you tried to QUIT smoking IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use ANY of the following products</p> <p>...A prescription pill called Zyban (ZI-ban), Bupropion (byoo-PRO-pee-on), or Wellbutrin (well-BYOO-trin)?</p>
Description:	Quit method-Zyban/Bupropion/Wellbutrin, attempted to quit smoking
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SMKQT12M_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who tried to quit smoking in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIG.0300.00.3
Keywords:	Smoking cessation; tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CQUITAS_A Quit method-Zyban/Bupropion/Wellbutrin, attempted to quit smoking

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	115	8.00
2	No	1319	91.79
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.07
9	Don't Know	2	0.14

Frequency Missing: 26214

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CQUITB1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History and Smoking Quit Methods
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Thinking back to when you tried to QUIT smoking in the PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use ANY of the following ...A telephone help line or quit line?
Description:	Quit method-phone/help line, attempted to quit smoking
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SMKQT12M_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who tried to quit smoking in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIG.0310.00.3
Keywords:	smoking cessation; tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CQUITB1_A Quit method-phone/help line, attempted to quit smoking

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	74	5.15
2	No	1361	94.71
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.07
9	Don't Know	1	0.07

Frequency Missing: 26214

Variable:	CQUITB2_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History and Smoking Quit Methods
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: Thinking back to when you tried to QUIT smoking IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use ANY of the following ...One-on-one counseling?
Description:	Quit method-one-on-one counseling, attempted to quit smoking
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SMKQT12M_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who tried to quit smoking in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIG.0320.00.3
Keywords:	Smoking cessation; tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CQUITB2_A Quit method-one-on-one counseling, attempted to quit smoking

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	79	5.50
2	No	1357	94.43
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.07
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 26214

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CQUITB3_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History and Smoking Quit Methods
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: Thinking back to when you tried to QUIT smoking in the PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use ANY of the following ...A stop smoking clinic, class, or support group?
Description:	Quit method-stop smoking clinic/class/support group - attempted to quit smoking
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SMKQT12M_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who tried to quit smoking in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIG.0330.00.3
Keywords:	Smoking cessation; tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CQUITB3_A Quit method-stop smoking clinic/class/support group - attempted to quit smoking

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	40	2.78
2	No	1396	97.15
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.07
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 26214

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CQUITIE_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History and Smoking Quit Methods
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Thinking back to when you tried to QUIT smoking IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you try to quit by switching to electronic or e-cigarettes?
Description:	Quit method-e-cigarettes, attempted to quit smoking
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SMKQT12M_A=1 and ECIGEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who tried to quit smoking in the past 12 months and have ever used e-cigarettes
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIG.0340.00.3
Keywords:	Smoking cessation; tobacco use; e-cigs
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CQUITIE_A Quit method-e-cigarettes, attempted to quit smoking

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	263	37.04
2	No	446	62.82
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.14
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 26941

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	QWANT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIG : Cigarettes and E-cigarettes w/ Cigarette History and Smoking Quit Methods
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Would you like to completely quit smoking cigarettes?
Description:	Want to quit smoking
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SMKNOW_A IN (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are everyday or someday smokers
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIG.0350.00.3
Keywords:	Smoking cessation; tobacco use; nicotine
Notes:	An instrument error resulted in a narrower universe than required for this variable in January. The programmed universe for January only included Sample Adults 18+ who tried to quit smoking in the past 12 months. Records left out of the universe because of this error are assigned a value of 6 for QWANT_A to indicate that they are missing in error.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

QWANT_A Want to quit smoking

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1995	63.45
2	No	952	30.28
6	Missing in error	147	4.68
7	Refused	5	0.16
8	Not Ascertained	6	0.19
9	Don't Know	39	1.24

Frequency Missing: 24507

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CIGAREV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	OTB : Other Tobacco
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Have you ever smoked a regular cigar, cigarillo, or a little filtered cigar EVEN ONE TIME?
	* Read if necessary: "Cigarillos" are medium cigars that sometimes are sold with plastic or wooden tips. Some common brands are Black and Mild, Swisher Sweets, Dutch Masters and Phillies Blunts. Cigarillos are usually sold individually or in packs of 5 or fewer. Little filtered cigars look like cigarettes and are usually brown in color. Like cigarettes, little filtered cigars have a spongy filter and are sold in packs of 20. Some common brands are Prime Time and Winchester.
	* Read if necessary: Do not include electronic cigars or e-cigarettes.
Description:	Ever smoked a cigar
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	OTB.0010.00.3
Keywords:	roll of tobacco; nicotine; tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CIGAREV_A Ever smoked a cigar

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	7854	28.40
2	No	19094	69.05
7	Refused	20	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	672	2.43
9	Don't Know	11	0.04

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CIGARCUR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	OTB : Other Tobacco
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you NOW smoke regular cigars, cigarillos, or little filtered cigars every day, some days, or not at all?
Description:	Now smoke cigars
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CIGAREV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have ever smoked a regular cigar, cigarillo, or filtered cigar
Sources:	
Question ID:	OTB.0020.00.3
Keywords:	roll of tobacco; nicotine; tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CIGARCUR_A Now smoke cigars

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Every day	134	1.71
2	Some days	770	9.80
3	Not at all	6948	88.46
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.01
9	Don't Know	1	0.01

Frequency Missing: 19797

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CIGAR30D_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	OTB : Other Tobacco
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	On how many of the past 30 days have you smoked a regular cigar, cigarillo, or little filtered cigar?
Description:	How many days smoked a cigar, past 30 days
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CIGARCUR_A IN (2,3)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who now smoke a regular cigar, cigarillo, or little filtered cigar some days or not at all
Sources:	
Question ID:	OTB.0030.00.3
Keywords:	roll of tobacco; nicotine; tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CIGAR30D_A How many days smoked a cigar, past 30 days

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00-30	Range of values	7712	99.92
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	1	0.01
99	Don't Know	5	0.06

Frequency Missing: 19933

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PIPEEV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	OTB : Other Tobacco
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Have you EVER smoked a pipe filled with tobacco - either a regular pipe, water pipe, or hookah EVEN ONE TIME?
	* Read if necessary: A hookah is a type of water pipe. It is sometimes called a "narghile" (NAR-ge-Lee) pipe. Do not include electronic hookah or e-hookahs.
	* Read if necessary: Do not include electronic pipes or e-pipes.
	Read if necessary: Do not include pipes filled with substances other than tobacco.
Description:	Ever smoked a pipe filled with tobacco
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	OTB.0040.00.3
Keywords:	bowl of tobacco; nicotine; tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PIPEEV_A Ever smoked a pipe filled with tobacco

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3845	13.91
2	No	23101	83.54
7	Refused	19	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	675	2.44
9	Don't Know	11	0.04

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	PIPECUR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	OTB : Other Tobacco
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you NOW smoke pipes filled with tobacco - either regular pipes, water pipes, or hookahs, every day, some days, or not at all? * Read if necessary: Do not include pipes filled with substances other than tobacco.
Description:	Now smoked pipe filled with tobacco
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PIPEEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have ever smoked a regular pipe, water pipe or hookah filled with tobacco
Sources:	
Question ID:	OTB.0050.00.3
Keywords:	bowl of tobacco; nicotine; tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PIPECUR_A Now smoked pipe filled with tobacco

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Every day	30	0.78
2	Some days	180	4.68
3	Not at all	3635	94.54
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 23806

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SMOKELSEV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	OTB : Other Tobacco
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>Smokeless tobacco products are placed in the mouth or nose and can include chewing tobacco, snuff, dip, snus (SNOOSE), or dissolvable tobacco.</p> <p>Have you ever used smokeless tobacco products EVEN ONE TIME?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: Do not include nicotine replacement therapy products such as patch, gum, Lozenge, or spray, which are considered smoking cessation treatments.</p>
Description:	Ever used smokeless tobacco
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	OTB.0060.00.3
Keywords:	spitting tobacco; nicotine; tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SMOKELSEV_A Ever used smokeless tobacco

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2790	10.09
2	No	24159	87.37
7	Refused	16	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	679	2.46
9	Don't Know	7	0.03

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SMOKELSCUR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	OTB : Other Tobacco
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you NOW use smokeless tobacco products every day, some days, or not at all?
Description:	Now use smokeless tobacco
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SMOKELSEV_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have ever used smokeless tobacco products
Sources:	
Question ID:	OTB.0070.00.3
Keywords:	spitting tobacco; nicotine; tobacco use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SMOKELSCUR_A Now use smokeless tobacco

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Every day	341	12.22
2	Some days	187	6.70
3	Not at all	2262	81.08
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 24861

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HPTOB3_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	AQS : Advice to Quit Smoking
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the past 12 months, has a medical doctor, dentist, or other health professional ADVISED you to quit smoking or to quit using other kinds of tobacco?
Description:	Advised by doctor about quitting smoking or using other tobacco, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (SMKNOW_A IN (1,2) or ((SMKQTN_A le 365 and SMKQTP_A=1) or (SMKQTN_A le 52 and SMKQTP_A=2) or (SMKQTN_A le 12 and SMKQTP_A=3) or (SMKQTN_A le 1 and SMKQTP_A=4)) or ECIGNOW_A IN (1,2) or CIGARCUR_A IN (1,2) or PIPECUR_A IN (1,2) or SMOKELESCUR_A IN (1,2))
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are current cigarette smokers OR former cigarette smokers who have quit in the past 12 months OR currently smoke ecigarettes, cigars, pipes, or use smokeless tobacco every day or some days
Sources:	
Question ID:	AQS.0010.00.3
Keywords:	Smoking cessation; nicotine; tobacco use; health care utilization; medical advice
Notes:	An instrument error resulted in a narrower universe than required for this variable in January. The programmed universe for January only included Sample Adults 18+ who are current cigarette smokers or former cigarette smokers who have quit in the past 12 months. Records left out of the universe because of this error are assigned a value of 6 for HPTOB3_A to indicate that they are missing in error.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HPTOB3_A Advised by doctor about quitting smoking or using other tobacco, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1905	35.88
2	No	3261	61.42
6	Missing in error	134	2.52
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	7	0.13
9	Don't Know	1	0.02

Frequency Missing: 22342

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DRKLIFE_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ALC : Alcohol Use
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	These next questions are about drinking alcoholic beverages. Alcohol includes beer, wine, wine coolers, liquors such as vodka, whiskey or rum, mixed drinks or cocktails with alcohol, and any other type of alcoholic drink. In your ENTIRE LIFE, have you had at least 1 drink of any kind of alcohol, not counting small tastes or sips?
Description:	Had at least one alcohol drink in lifetime
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	ALC.0010.00.2
Keywords:	alcohol consumption; drinking
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DRKLIFE_A Had at least one alcohol drink in lifetime

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	23729	85.82
2	No	3188	11.53
7	Refused	24	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	703	2.54
9	Don't Know	7	0.03

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DRK12MN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ALC : Alcohol Use
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	<p>* 1 of 2</p> <p>During the past 12 months, how many days per week, per month or per year did you drink any type of alcoholic beverage?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: Alcohol includes beer, wine, wine coolers, Liquors such as vodka, whiskey or rum, mixed drinks or cocktails with alcohol, and any other type of alcoholic drink.</p> <p>* Enter number for how often alcoholic beverages were consumed in the past 12 months. Then enter category of response (week, month, year).</p> <p>* Enter '0' for Never.</p>
Description:	Days drank alcohol past 12m-number
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and DRKLIFE_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had at least 1 drink in their entire life
Sources:	
Question ID:	ALC.0020.01.2
Keywords:	alcohol consumption; drinking frequency
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DRK12MN_A Days drank alcohol past 12m-number

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
000-365	Range of values	23565	99.31
997	Refused	59	0.25
998	Not Ascertained	9	0.04
999	Don't Know	96	0.40

Frequency Missing: 3922

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DRK12MTP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ALC : Alcohol Use
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* 2 of 2 * Enter time period for how often alcoholic beverages were consumed in the past year.
Description:	Days drank alcohol past 12m-time period
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and DRKLIFE_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had at least 1 drink in their entire life
Sources:	
Question ID:	ALC.0020.02.2
Keywords:	alcohol consumption; drinking frequency
Notes:	The value for 0 and 8 has been edited to match the variable DRK12MN_A.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DRK12MTP_A Days drank alcohol past 12m-time period

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never	5126	21.60
1	Per week	8456	35.64
2	Per month	5133	21.63
3	Per year	4846	20.42
7	Refused	59	0.25
8	Not Ascertained	11	0.05
9	Don't Know	98	0.41

Frequency Missing: 3922

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DRK12MWK_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ALC : Alcohol Use
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Days drank alcohol per week, past 12m
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and DRKLIFE_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had at least 1 drink in their entire life
Sources:	DRK12MN_A; DRK12MTP_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	alcohol consumption; drinking frequency
Notes:	This variable standardizes information from DRK12MN1_A and DRK12MTP1_A to number of days per week. Less than 1 day/week is coded as 0 and never is coded as 95.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DRK12MWK_A Days drank alcohol per week, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00	Less than one day per week	8214	34.62
01-07	1-7 days per week	10221	43.07
95	Did not drink in past year	5126	21.60
97	Refused	59	0.25
98	Not Ascertained	11	0.05
99	Don't Know	98	0.41

Frequency Missing: 3922

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DRK12MYR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ALC : Alcohol Use
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	
Description:	Days drank alcohol per year, past 12m
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and DRKLIFE_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had at least 1 drink in their entire life
Sources:	DRK12MN_A; DRK12MTP_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	alcohol consumption; drinking frequency
Notes:	This variable standardizes information from DRK12MN1_A and DRK12MTP1_A to number of days per year.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DRK12MYR_A Days drank alcohol per year, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
000-365	Range of values	23561	99.29
997	Refused	59	0.25
998	Not Ascertained	11	0.05
999	Don't Know	98	0.41

Frequency Missing: 3922

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DRKAVG12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ALC : Alcohol Use
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	<p>When counting number of drinks, one drink is equal to a 12-ounce beer, a 5-ounce glass of wine, or one shot or 1.5 ounces of liquor. A larger 40-ounce beer would count as 3 drinks, or a cocktail drink with 2 shots would count as 2 drinks.</p> <p>During the past 12 months, on those days that you drank alcoholic beverages, on average, how many DRINKS did you have?</p> <p>* Enter '1' if 1 or fewer drinks. * Enter '95' if 95 or more drinks.</p>
Description:	Average number of alcohol drinks on days drank
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and ((1<=DRK12MN_A<=365) or DRK12MN_A=999)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who drank at least once in the past year or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	ALC.0030.00.2
Keywords:	alcohol consumption; drinking; amount; quantity
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DRKAVG12M_A Average number of alcohol drinks on days drank

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-95	Range of values	18374	99.13
97	Refused	13	0.07
98	Not Ascertained	5	0.03
99	Don't Know	143	0.77

Frequency Missing: 9116

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DRK12ANYR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ALC : Alcohol Use
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In ANY ONE YEAR, have you had at least 12 drinks of any type of alcoholic beverage?
	* Read if necessary: One drink is equivalent to a 12-ounce beer, a 5-ounce glass of wine, or a drink with one shot (1.5 ounces) of liquor. A 40-ounce beer would count as 3 drinks or a cocktail drink with 2 shots would count as 2 drinks.
Description:	Ever had 12+ alcohol drinks in any one year
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (DRK12MN_A=0 or DRKAVG12M_A=0)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have not had a drink in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	ALC.0040.00.2
Keywords:	alcohol consumption; drinking
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DRK12ANYR_A Ever had 12+ alcohol drinks in any one year

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2177	42.47
2	No	2935	57.26
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	14	0.27

Frequency Missing: 22525

Variable:	DRKSTAT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ALC : Alcohol Use
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Alcohol drinking status
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	DRKLIFE_A; DRK12MN_A; DRK12MTP_A; DRKAVG12M_A; DRK12ANYR_A; SEX_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	alcohol consumption; drinker
Notes:	Lifetime abstainer: <1 drink in lifetime; Former infrequent: 1+ drinks in lifetime but never as many as 12 in 1 year and none in past year; Former regular: 1+ drinks in lifetime, 12+ drinks in 1 year, but none in past year; Former unknown frequency: 1+ drinks in lifetime, none in past year, don't know if 12+ in any 1 year; Current infrequent: 1+ drinks in lifetime, and 1-11 drinks in past year; Current light: 1+ drinks in lifetime, and <=3 drinks per week in past year; Current moderate: 1+ drinks in lifetime, and (male) >3 drinks per week up to 14 drinks per week in past year OR (female) >3 drinks per week up to 7 drinks per week in past year; Current heavier: 1+ drinks in lifetime, and (male) >14 drinks per week in past year OR (female) >7 drinks per week in past year. Current unknown: drank in past year but frequency/level unknown OR unknown sex and >7 drinks per week up to 14 drinks per week in past year.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DRKSTAT_A Alcohol drinking status

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	Lifetime abstainer	3188	11.53
02	Former infrequent	2935	10.61
03	Former regular	2177	7.87
04	Former, unknown frequency	14	0.05
05	Current infrequent	3660	13.24
06	Current light	8448	30.55
07	Current moderate	4460	16.13
08	Current heavier	1749	6.33
09	Current drinker, frequency/level unknown	175	0.63
10	Drinking status unknown	845	3.06

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DRKBNG12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ALC : Alcohol Use
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did you ever have ^BINGE drinks in a day?
Fills:	^BINGE number of daily drinks at threshold for bingeing
Description:	Ever had 4+/5+ alcohol drinks in a day, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (DRKAVG12M_A IN (1,2,3,97,99) or (DRKAVG12M_A=4 and SEX_A IN (1,7,9)))
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who drank less than 4(female)/5(male, refused, don't know sex) drinks a day on average
Sources:	
Question ID:	ALC.0050.00.2
Keywords:	alcohol consumption; heavy drinking; harmful drinking; excessive alcohol use
Notes:	This question is not asked of Sample Adults who already reported 4+ (female)/5+ (male, refused, don't know sex) average drinks on those days they drank in DRKAVG12M_A.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DRKBNG12M_A Ever had 4+/5+ alcohol drinks in a day, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4273	25.52
2	No	12425	74.22
7	Refused	7	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	2	0.01
9	Don't Know	34	0.20

Frequency Missing: 10910

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DRKANY30D_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ALC : Alcohol Use
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	The next question will ask you about ONLY the past 30 days. During the past 30 days, did you have at least one drink of any type of alcoholic beverage?
Description:	Had any alcohol drink, past 30 days
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and ((5<=DRKAVG12M_A<=95 or (DRKAVG12M_A=4 and SEX_A=2)) or DRKBNG12M_A=1 or (DRKBNG12M_A IN (2,7,9) and DRKAVG12M_A IN (97,99) and 1<=DRK12MN_A<=365))
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who drank 4+ (female)/5+ (male, refused, don't know sex) drinks in a day in the last year or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	ALC.0060.00.2
Keywords:	alcohol consumption; drinking
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DRKANY30D_A Had any alcohol drink, past 30 days

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	5491	89.75
2	No	622	10.17
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.02
9	Don't Know	4	0.07

Frequency Missing: 21533

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DRKBNG30D_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ALC : Alcohol Use
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	During the past 30 days, how many times did you have ^BINGE drinks on an occasion?
	* Read if necessary: A drinking occasion is considered to be approximately two hours.
	* Enter '0' if none.
	* Enter '60' if 60 or more times.
Fills:	^BINGE number of daily drinks at threshold for bingeing
Description:	Number of times had 4+/5+ alcohol drinks on an occasion, past 30d
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and DRKANY30D_A IN (1,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who drank in the past 30 days or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	ALC.0070.00.2
Keywords:	alcohol consumption; binge drinking; excessive alcohol use; harmful drinking; heavy drinking
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DRKBNG30D_A Number of times had 4+/5+ alcohol drinks on an occasion, past 30d

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00-60	Range of values	5443	99.05
97	Refused	4	0.07
98	Not Ascertained	1	0.02
99	Don't Know	47	0.86

Frequency Missing: 22156

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DRKHVY12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ALC : Alcohol Use
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Heavy alcohol drinking in the past 12m
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and ((1<=DRK12MN_A<=365) or DRK12MN_A=999) and DRKAVG12M_A ne 0
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who drank at least once in the past year or don't know
Sources:	DRKAVG12M_A; DRKBNG12M_A; DRKBNG30D_A; SEX_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	alcohol consumption; heavy drinking; harmful drinking; excessive alcohol use
Notes:	This recode indicates sample adults who drank 4+ (female)/5+ (male, refused, don't know sex) drinks in a day in the past year. It is based on responses to DRKAVG12M_A, DRKBNG12M_A, and DRKBNG30D_A. Sample Adults who said no to DRKBNG12M_A but reported at least 1 time for DRKBNG30D_A are coded as yes for this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DRKHVY12M_A Heavy alcohol drinking in the past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	6067	32.73
2	No	12420	67.01
7	Refused	7	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	7	0.04
9	Don't Know	34	0.18

Frequency Missing: 9116

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DRKADVISE1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ALC : Alcohol Use
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, has a doctor, dentist, or other health professional ADVISED you to stop or cut down on your drinking?
Description:	Advised by doctor to cut drinking, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (1<=DRK12MN_A<=365 or 1<=DRKAVG12M_A<=95)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have had 1 or more drinks in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	ALC.0080.00.2
Keywords:	alcohol consumption; harmful drinking; medical advice
Notes:	Change from 2020: DRKADVISE1_A does not restrict question to LASTDR_A=1.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DRKADVISE1_A ADVISED by doctor to cut drinking, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	670	3.62
2	No	17806	96.28
7	Refused	2	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	12	0.06
9	Don't Know	4	0.02

Frequency Missing: 9157

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MODNR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PHY : Physical Activity
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	4
Question Text:	* 1 of 2
<p>The next questions are about physical activities such as exercise, sports, or physically active hobbies that you may do in your LEISURE time. We are interested in two types of physical activity --- moderate and vigorous-intensity. Moderate-intensity activities cause moderate increases in breathing or heart rate whereas vigorous-intensity activities cause large increases in breathing or heart rate.</p> <p>How often do you do MODERATE-INTENSITY LEISURE-TIME physical activities?</p> <p>* If necessary, prompt with: How many times per day, per week, per month, or per year do you do these activities?</p> <p>* Enter number for moderate leisure-time physical activities.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for Never.</p> <p>* Enter '996' if unable to do this type of activity.</p>	
Description:	Moderate physical activity-number
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	MODN_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	moderate activity; workout; exercise intensity
Notes:	Use this variable in combination with MODTPR_A. The code 9995 refers to sample adults who reported extreme values for moderate physical activity.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MODNR_A Moderate physical activity-number

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0000-0995	Range of values	26512	95.88
9995	Extreme value	113	0.41
9996	Unable to do this type of activity	164	0.59
9997	Refused	22	0.08
9998	Not Ascertained	774	2.80
9999	Don't Know	66	0.24

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MODTPR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PHY : Physical Activity
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* 2 of 2 * Enter time period for moderate leisure-time physical activities.
Description:	Moderate physical activity-time period
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	MODTP_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	moderate activity; workout; exercise intensity
Notes:	Use this variable in combination with MODNR_A. The code 5 refers to sample adults who reported extreme values for moderate physical activity.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MODTPR_A Moderate physical activity-time period

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never	7669	27.73
1	Per day	4050	14.65
2	Per week	13399	48.46
3	Per month	1227	4.44
4	Per year	167	0.60
5	Extreme value	113	0.41
6	Unable to do this type of activity	164	0.59
7	Refused	22	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	774	2.80
9	Don't Know	66	0.24

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MODFREQW_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PHY : Physical Activity
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Frequency of moderate physical activity (times per week)
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	MODN_A and MODTP_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	moderate activity; workout; exercise intensity
Notes:	This variable standardizes information from MODNR_A and MODTPR_A to number of times per week.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MODFREQW_A Frequency of moderate physical activity (times per week)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00	Less than once per week	928	3.36
01-28	1-28 times per week	17915	64.79
94	Never	7669	27.73
95	Extreme value	113	0.41
96	Unable to do this type of activity	164	0.59
97	Refused	22	0.08
98	Not Ascertained	774	2.80
99	Don't Know	66	0.24

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MODLNR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PHY : Physical Activity
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	* 1 of 2 About how long do you do these moderate leisure-time physical activities each time?
	Read if necessary: Moderate-intensity activities cause moderate increases in breathing or heart rate.
	* Enter number for length of moderate leisure-time physical activities.
Description:	Length of moderate physical activity-number
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (1<=MODTPR_A<=5)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who do moderate physical activities
Sources:	MODLN_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	moderate activity; workout; exercise intensity
Notes:	Use this variable in combination with MODLTPR_A. The code 996 refers to sample adults who reported extreme values for moderate physical activity.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MODLNR_A Length of moderate physical activity-number

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
001-995	Range of values	18868	99.54
996	Extreme value	4	0.02
997	Refused	1	0.01
998	Not Ascertained	3	0.02
999	Don't Know	80	0.42

Frequency Missing: 8695

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MODLTPR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PHY : Physical Activity
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* 2 of 2 * Enter time period for length of moderate leisure-time physical activities.
Description:	Length of moderate physical activity-time period
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (1<=MODLTPR_A<=5)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who do moderate physical activities
Sources:	MODLTP_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	moderate activity; workout; exercise intensity
Notes:	Use this variable in combination with MODLNR_A. The code 6 refers to sample adults who reported extreme values for moderate physical activity.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MODLTPR_A Length of moderate physical activity-time period

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Minutes	12501	65.95
2	Hours	6367	33.59
6	Extreme value	4	0.02
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	3	0.02
9	Don't Know	80	0.42

Frequency Missing: 8695

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MODMIN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PHY : Physical Activity
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	
Description:	Duration of moderate physical activity (in minutes)
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (1<=MODTPR_A<=5)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who do moderate physical activities
Sources:	MODLN_A and MODLTP_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	moderate activity; workout; exercise intensity
Notes:	This variable standardizes information from MODLNR_A and MODLTPR_A to duration in minutes.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MODMIN_A Duration of moderate physical activity (in minutes)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
001-720	Range of values	18868	99.54
996	Extreme value	4	0.02
997	Refused	1	0.01
998	Not Ascertained	3	0.02
999	Don't Know	80	0.42

Frequency Missing: 8695

Variable:	VIGNR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PHY : Physical Activity
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	4
Question Text:	<p>* 1 of 2</p> <p>How often do you do VIGOROUS-INTENSITY LEISURE-TIME physical activities?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: Vigorous-intensity activities cause large increases in breathing or heart rate.</p> <p>* Read if necessary: How many times per day, per week, per month, or per year do you do these activities?</p> <p>* Enter number for vigorous leisure-time physical activities.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for Never.</p> <p>* Enter '996' if unable to do this type of activity.</p>
Description:	Vigorous physical activity-number
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	VIGN_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	vigorous activity; workout; exercise intensity
Notes:	Use this variable in combination with VIGTPR_A. The code 9995 refers to sample adults who reported extreme values for vigorous physical activity.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VIGNR_A Vigorous physical activity-number

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0000-0995	Range of values	26505	95.86
9995	Extreme value	48	0.17
9996	Unable to do this type of activity	218	0.79
9997	Refused	22	0.08
9998	Not Ascertained	783	2.83
9999	Don't Know	75	0.27

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VIGTPR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PHY : Physical Activity
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* 2 of 2 * Enter time period for vigorous leisure-time physical activities.
Description:	Vigorous physical activity-time period
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	VIGTP_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	vigorous activity; workout; exercise intensity
Notes:	Use this variable in combination with VIGNR_A. The code 5 refers to sample adults who reported extreme values for vigorous physical activity.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VIGTPR_A Vigorous physical activity-time period

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never	17044	61.64
1	Per day	757	2.74
2	Per week	6853	24.78
3	Per month	1470	5.32
4	Per year	381	1.38
5	Extreme value	48	0.17
6	Unable to do this type of activity	218	0.79
7	Refused	22	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	783	2.83
9	Don't Know	75	0.27

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VIGFREQW_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PHY : Physical Activity
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Frequency of vigorous physical activity (times per week)
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	VIGN_A and VIGTP_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	vigorous activity; workout; exercise intensity
Notes:	This variable standardizes information from VIGNR_A and VIGTPR_A to number of times per week.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VIGFREQW_A Frequency of vigorous physical activity (times per week)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00	Less than once per week	1536	5.55
01-28	1-28 times per week	7925	28.66
94	Never	17044	61.64
95	Extreme value	48	0.17
96	Unable to do this type of activity	218	0.79
97	Refused	22	0.08
98	Not Ascertained	783	2.83
99	Don't Know	75	0.27

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	VIGLNR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PHY : Physical Activity
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	* 1 of 2 About how long do you do these vigorous leisure-time physical activities each time?
	* Read if necessary: Vigorous-intensity activities cause large increases in breathing or heart rate.
	* Enter number for length of vigorous leisure-time physical activities.
Description:	Length of vigorous physical activity-number
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (1<=VIGTPR_A<=5)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who do vigorous physical activities
Sources:	VIGLN_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	vigorous activity; workout; exercise intensity
Notes:	Use this variable in combination with VIGLTPR_A. The code 996 refers to sample adults who reported extreme values for vigorous physical activity.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VIGLNR_A Length of vigorous physical activity-number

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
001-995	Range of values	9464	99.53
996	Extreme value	3	0.03
997	Refused	2	0.02
998	Not Ascertained	1	0.01
999	Don't Know	39	0.41

Frequency Missing: 18142

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VIGLTPR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PHY : Physical Activity
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* 2 of 2 * Enter time period for length of vigorous leisure-time physical activities.
Description:	Length of vigorous physical activity-time period
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (1<=VIGLTPR_A<=5)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who do vigorous physical activities
Sources:	VIGLTP_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	vigorous activity; workout; exercise intensity
Notes:	Use this variable in combination with VIGLNR_A. The code 6 refers to sample adults who reported extreme values for vigorous physical activity.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VIGLTPR_A Length of vigorous physical activity-time period

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Minutes	6119	64.35
2	Hours	3345	35.18
6	Extreme value	3	0.03
7	Refused	2	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.01
9	Don't Know	39	0.41

Frequency Missing: 18142

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VIGMIN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PHY : Physical Activity
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	
Description:	Duration of vigorous physical activity (in minutes)
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (1<=VIGTPR_A<=5)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who do vigorous physical activities
Sources:	VIGLN_A and VIGLTP_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	vigorous activity; workout; exercise intensity
Notes:	This variable standardizes information from VIGLNR_A and VIGLTPR_A to duration in minutes.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VIGMIN_A Duration of vigorous physical activity (in minutes)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
001-720	Range of values	9464	99.53
996	Extreme value	3	0.03
997	Refused	2	0.02
998	Not Ascertained	1	0.01
999	Don't Know	39	0.41

Frequency Missing: 18142

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PA18_02R_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PHY : Physical Activity
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Physical activity met guidelines for aerobic activity
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	MODN_A; MODTP_A; MODLN_A; MODLTP_A; VIGN_A; VIGTP_A; VIGLN_A; VIGLTP_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	exercise; cardio; active; fitness
Notes:	This variable indicates whether respondents met the 2018 physical activity guidelines for aerobic activity. Inactive: no activity; Insufficiently active: <150 min/wk; Sufficiently active: 150+ min/wk.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PA18_02R_A Physical activity met guidelines for aerobic activity

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Inactive	7358	26.61
2	Insufficiently active	6871	24.85
3	Sufficiently active	12353	44.67
8	Not Ascertained	1069	3.87

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	STRNR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PHY : Physical Activity
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	4
Question Text:	<p>* 1 of 2</p> <p>Including activities that you mentioned earlier, how often do you do LEISURE-TIME physical activities specifically designed to STRENGTHEN your muscles such as sit-ups, push-ups, or lifting weights?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: How many times per day, per week, per month, or per year do you do these activities?</p> <p>* Enter number for strengthening activities.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for Never.</p> <p>* Enter '996' for Unable to do this type of activity.</p>
Description:	Strengthening physical activity-number
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	STRN_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	exercise; strength training; weightlifting; resistance training; workout
Notes:	Use this variable in combination with STRTPR_A. The code 9995 refers to sample adults who reported extreme values for strengthening physical activity.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

STRNR_A Strengthening physical activity-number

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0000-0995	Range of values	26553	96.03
9995	Extreme value	60	0.22
9996	Unable to do this type of activity	177	0.64
9997	Refused	24	0.09
9998	Not Ascertained	789	2.85
9999	Don't Know	48	0.17

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	STRTPR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PHY : Physical Activity
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* 2 of 2 * Enter time period for strengthening activities.
Description:	Strengthening physical activity-time period
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	STRTP_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	exercise; strength training; weightlifting; resistance training; muscle; workout
Notes:	Use this variable in combination with STRNR_A. The code 5 refers to sample adults who reported extreme values for strengthening physical activity.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

STRTPR_A Strengthening physical activity-time period

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never	16228	58.69
1	Per day	1286	4.65
2	Per week	7973	28.83
3	Per month	927	3.35
4	Per year	139	0.50
5	Extreme value	60	0.22
6	Unable to do this type of activity	177	0.64
7	Refused	24	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	789	2.85
9	Don't Know	48	0.17

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	STRFREQW_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PHY : Physical Activity
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Frequency of strengthening physical activity (times per week)
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	STRN_A and STRTP_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	exercise; strength training; weightlifting; resistance training; muscle; workout
Notes:	This variable standardizes information from STRNR_A and STRTPR_A to number of times per week.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

STRFREQW_A Frequency of strengthening physical activity (times per week)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00	Less than once per week	802	2.90
01-28	1-28 times per week	9523	34.44
94	Never	16228	58.69
95	Extreme value	60	0.22
96	Unable to do this type of activity	177	0.64
97	Refused	24	0.09
98	Not Ascertained	789	2.85
99	Don't Know	48	0.17

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PA18_05R_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	PHY : Physical Activity
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Physical activity met guidelines for aerobic and/or strengthening activity
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	MODN_A; MODTP_A; MODLN_A; MODLTP_A; VIGN_A; VIGTP_A; VIGLN_A; VIGLTP_A; STRN_A; STRTP_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	exercise; cardio; muscle strengthening; active; fitness
Notes:	This variable indicates whether respondents met the 2018 physical activity guidelines for aerobic activity and/or strengthening activity. Aerobic activity guidelines: 150+ min/wk; Strengthening activity guidelines: 2+ times/wk.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PA18_05R_A Physical activity met guidelines for aerobic and/or strengthening activity

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Meets neither criteria	12475	45.12
2	Meets strength only	1733	6.27
3	Meets aerobic only	6125	22.15
4	Meets both criteria	6161	22.28
8	Not Ascertained	1157	4.18

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WLKTRAN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	WLK : Walking
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	The next questions are about walking for transportation. This is walking you might have done to travel to and from work, to do errands, or to go from place to place. I will ask you separately about walking for other reasons like relaxation, exercise, or walking the dog.
	In the past 7 days, did you walk for transportation?
	* Read if necessary: <i>Include walking to or from a bus, train, or rail stop.</i>
	* Read if necessary: <i>Do not include walking for relaxation or exercise.</i>
Description:	Walk for transportation, past 7 days
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and DIFF_A IN (1,2,3,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are able to walk
Sources:	
Question ID:	WLK.0010.00.2
Keywords:	walk for work; walk for errands; walk for travel; walk for transportation
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WLKTRAN_A Walk for transportation, past 7 days

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4179	15.28
2	No	22357	81.76
7	Refused	9	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	799	2.92
9	Don't Know	2	0.01

Frequency Missing: 305

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WLKTRANDAY_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	WLK : Walking
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	In the past 7 days, how many days did you walk for transportation?
Description:	How many days for transportation walk, past 7 days
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and WLKTRAN_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have walked for transportation in the past 7 days
Sources:	
Question ID:	WLK.0020.00.2
Keywords:	walk for work; walk for errands; walk for travel; walk for transportation
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WLKTRANDAY_A How many days for transportation walk, past 7 days

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-07	Range of values	4166	99.69
97	Refused	1	0.02
98	Not Ascertained	2	0.05
99	Don't Know	10	0.24

Frequency Missing: 23472

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WLKTRANTPD_A	
Module:	Adult	
Section:	WLK : Walking	
File(s):	Adult	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	2	
Question Text:	^WLKDAYT	
Fills:	^WLKDAYT	How many times did you walk for transportation that day?/On average, how many times per day did you walk for transportation?
Description:	How many times per day for transportation walk, past 7 days	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (1<=WLKTRANSDAY_A<=7)	
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have walked for transportation at least one day in the past 7 days	
Sources:		
Question ID:	WLK.0030.00.2	
Keywords:	walk for work; walk for errands; walk for travel; walk for transportation	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

WLKTRANTPD_A How many times per day for transportation walk, past 7 days

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-94	Range of values	4145	99.50
97	Refused	1	0.02
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	20	0.48

Frequency Missing: 23485

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WLKTRANTC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	WLK : Walking
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	
Description:	Length of walk for transportation, top coded at 181 minutes
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and ((1<=WLKTRANLGT_A<=995) or WLKTRANLGT_A IN (997,998,999))
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who reported the amount of time they walked for transportation in the past 7 days or refused or don't know
Sources:	WLKTRANDAY_A, WLKTRANTPD_A, WLKTRANLGT_A, WLKTRANTP_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	walk for work; walk for errands; walk for travel; walk for transportation
Notes:	This recode simplifies the average length of transportation walks with a top code at 181 minutes for all walks with a duration over 3 hours.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WLKTRANTC_A Length of walk for transportation, top coded at 181 minutes

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
001-180	1-180 minutes	4102	98.96
181	181+ minutes	17	0.41
997	Refused	2	0.05
998	Not Ascertained	2	0.05
999	Don't Know	22	0.53

Frequency Missing: 23506

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WLKLEIS_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	WLK : Walking
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Sometimes you may walk for fun, relaxation, exercise, or to walk the dog. In the past 7 days, did you walk for any of these reasons?
	* Read if necessary: Do not include walking for transportation.
Description:	Walk for leisure, past 7 days
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and DIFF_A IN (1,2,3,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are able to walk
Sources:	
Question ID:	WLK.0050.00.2
Keywords:	walk for fun; walk for relaxation; walk for exercise; walk the dog; walk for leisure
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WLKLEIS_A Walk for leisure, past 7 days

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	15634	57.17
2	No	10885	39.80
7	Refused	9	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	815	2.98
9	Don't Know	3	0.01

Frequency Missing: 305

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WLKLEISDAY_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	WLK : Walking
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	In the past 7 days, how many days did you walk for leisure or exercise? <i>* Read if necessary: Walked for fun, relaxation, exercise, or to walk the dog.</i> <i>* Read if necessary: Do not include walking for transportation.</i>
Description:	How many days for leisure walk, past 7 days
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and WLKLEIS_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have walked for leisure in the past 7 days
Sources:	
Question ID:	WLK.0060.00.2
Keywords:	walk for fun; walk for relaxation; walk for exercise; walk the dog; walk for leisure
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WLKLEISDAY_A How many days for leisure walk, past 7 days

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-07	Range of values	15610	99.85
97	Refused	2	0.01
98	Not Ascertained	2	0.01
99	Don't Know	20	0.13

Frequency Missing: 12017

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WLKLEISTPD_A	
Module:	Adult	
Section:	WLK : Walking	
File(s):	Adult	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	2	
Question Text:	^WLKDAYL	
Fills:	^WLKDAYL	How many times did you walk for leisure or exercise that day?/On average, how many times per day did you walk for leisure or exercise?
Description:	How many times per day for leisure walk, past 7 days	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (1<=WLKLEISDAY_A<=7)	
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have walked for leisure at least one day in the past 7 days	
Sources:		
Question ID:	WLK.0070.00.2	
Keywords:	walk for fun; walk for relaxation; walk for exercise; walk the dog; walk for leisure	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

WLKLEISTPD_A How many times per day for leisure walk, past 7 days

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-94	Range of values	15575	99.78
97	Refused	1	0.01
98	Not Ascertained	2	0.01
99	Don't Know	32	0.20

Frequency Missing: 12041

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WLKLEISTC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	WLK : Walking
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	
Description:	Length of walk for leisure, top-coded at 181 minutes
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and ((1<=WLKLEISLGT_A<=995) or WLKLEISLGT_A IN (997,998,999))
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who reported the amount of time they walked for leisure in the past 7 days or refused or don't know
Sources:	WLKLEISDAY_A, WLKLEISTPD_A, WLKLEISLGT_A, WLKLEISTP_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	walk for fun; walk for relaxation; walk for exercise; walk the dog; walk for leisure
Notes:	This recode simplifies the average length of walks for leisure with a top code at 181 minutes for all walks with a duration over 3 hours.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WLKLEISTC_A Length of walk for leisure, top-coded at 181 minutes

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
001-180	1-180 minutes	15455	99.23
181	181+ minutes	77	0.49
997	Refused	2	0.01
998	Not Ascertained	1	0.01
999	Don't Know	40	0.26

Frequency Missing: 12076

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ADVACTIVE_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CPA : Content of Care - Physical Activity
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, has a doctor or other health professional ADVISED you to increase the amount of physical activity or exercise you get?
Description:	Doctor advised increase activity
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	CPA.0010.00.2
Keywords:	exercise; medical advice
Notes:	Previously fielded in DPV section in 2020.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ADVACTIVE_A Doctor advised increase activity

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	5617	20.31
2	No	21156	76.51
7	Refused	11	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	843	3.05
9	Don't Know	24	0.09

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
 PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SLPHOURS_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	SLP : Sleep
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	On average, how many hours of sleep do you get in a 24-hour period? <i>* Enter hours in whole numbers, rounding 30 minutes (1/2 hour) or more UP to the next whole hour and dropping 29 or fewer minutes.</i> <i>* Enter 1 if the respondent reports less than 1 hour of sleep.</i>
Description:	Hours of sleep in a 24-hour period
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	SLP.0010.01.2
Keywords:	rest; sleep quantity; amount
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1195

Unweighted frequencies:

SLPHOURS_A Hours of sleep in a 24-hour period

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-24	Range of values	26679	96.48
97	Refused	14	0.05
98	Not Ascertained	861	3.11
99	Don't Know	97	0.35

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SLPREST_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	SLP : Sleep
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 30 days, how often did you wake up feeling well-rested? Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day?
Description:	Wake up well rested, past 30 days
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	SLP.0020.00.2
Keywords:	rest; sleep quality; restfulness
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SLPREST_A Wake up well rested, past 30 days

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Never	2853	10.32
2	Some days	8292	29.99
3	Most days	11289	40.83
4	Every day	4301	15.55
7	Refused	14	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	867	3.14
9	Don't Know	35	0.13

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SLPFLL_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	SLP : Sleep
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 30 days, how often did you have trouble falling asleep? Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day?
Description:	Trouble falling asleep, past 30 days
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	SLP.0030.00.2
Keywords:	rest; insomnia; sleep quality; sleeping difficulty
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SLPFLL_A Trouble falling asleep, past 30 days

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Never	13581	49.12
2	Some days	9433	34.11
3	Most days	2114	7.65
4	Every day	1617	5.85
7	Refused	11	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	874	3.16
9	Don't Know	21	0.08

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	SLPSTY_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	SLP : Sleep
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>Read if necessary: During the past 30 days...</p> <p>How often did you have trouble staying asleep?</p> <p>Read if necessary: Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day?</p> <p>* Include waking up too early.</p>
Description:	Trouble staying asleep, past 30 days
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	SLP.0040.00.2
Keywords:	rest; insomnia; sleep quality; sleeping difficulty
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SLPSTY_A Trouble staying asleep, past 30 days

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Never	13145	47.54
2	Some days	8622	31.18
3	Most days	2612	9.45
4	Every day	2350	8.50
7	Refused	13	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	879	3.18
9	Don't Know	30	0.11

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SLPMED_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	SLP : Sleep
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>Read if necessary: During the past 30 days...</p> <p>How often did you take any medication to help you fall asleep or stay asleep? Include both prescribed and over-the-counter medications.</p> <p>Read if necessary: Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day?</p>
Description:	Take medication for sleep, past 30 days
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	SLP.0050.00.2
Keywords:	insomnia; sleep quality; sleeping difficulty; sleeping pills; sleep aid
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SLPMED_A Take medication for sleep, past 30 days

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Never	21218	76.74
2	Some days	2646	9.57
3	Most days	602	2.18
4	Every day	2280	8.25
7	Refused	13	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	880	3.18
9	Don't Know	12	0.04

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SODANO_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DNU : Diet and Nutrition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	* 1 of 2
<p>These questions are about the different kinds of foods you ate or drank during the past month, that is, the past 30 days. When answering, please include meals and snacks eaten at home, at work or school, in restaurants, and any place else.</p> <p>During the past month, how often did you drink REGULAR SODA or pop that contains sugar? Do NOT include diet soda. You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for never.</p>	
Description:	Number of times drank soda with sugar
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	DNU.0010.01.3
Keywords:	soda; health behavior; dietary factor; sugar sweetened beverages; SSB
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SODANO_A Number of times drank soda with sugar

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
000	Never	13269	47.99
001-995	Range of values	13327	48.20
997	Refused	44	0.16
998	Not Ascertained	969	3.50
999	Don't Know	42	0.15

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SODATP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DNU : Diet and Nutrition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* 2 of 2 Enter time period.
Description:	Number of times drank soda - time period
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who drank soda in the past month
Sources:	
Question ID:	DNU.0010.02.3
Keywords:	soda; sugar sweetened beverages; SSB; health behavior; dietary factor
Notes:	The values of 0 for "never" and 8 for "not ascertained" have been edited to match the "number of times" response for this type of food.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SODATP_A Number of times drank soda - time period

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never	13269	47.99
1	Day	3381	12.23
2	Week	4252	15.38
3	Month	5694	20.59
7	Refused	44	0.16
8	Not Ascertained	969	3.50
9	Don't know	42	0.15

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FRJUICNO_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DNU : Diet and Nutrition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	<p>* 1 of 2</p> <p>* Read if necessary: During the past month...</p> <p>How often did you drink 100% PURE fruit juice such as orange, mango, apple, grape and pineapple juices? Do NOT include fruit flavored drinks with added sugar or fruit juice you made at home and added sugar to.</p> <p>* Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for never.</p>
Description:	Number of times drank pure fruit juice
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	DNU.0020.01.3
Keywords:	fruit; fruit juice; juice; health behavior; dietary factor
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FRJUICNO_A Number of times drank pure fruit juice

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
000	Never	12155	43.96
001-995	Range of values	14406	52.10
997	Refused	43	0.16
998	Not Ascertained	978	3.54
999	Don't Know	69	0.25

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FRJUICTP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DNU : Diet and Nutrition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* 2 of 2 Enter time period.
Description:	Number of times drank pure fruit juice - time period
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who drank pure fruit juice in the past month
Sources:	
Question ID:	DNU.0020.02.3
Keywords:	fruit; fruit juice; juice; health behavior; dietary factor
Notes:	The values of 0 for "never" and 8 for "not ascertained" have been edited to match the "number of times" response for this type of food.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FRJUICTP_A Number of times drank pure fruit juice - time period

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never	12155	43.96
1	Day	3257	11.78
2	Week	5661	20.47
3	Month	5488	19.85
7	Refused	43	0.16
8	Not Ascertained	978	3.54
9	Don't know	69	0.25

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	COFFEENO_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DNU : Diet and Nutrition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	<p>* 1 of 2</p> <p>* Read if necessary: During the past month...</p> <p>How often did you drink COFFEE or tea that had sugar or honey added to it? Include coffee and tea you sweetened yourself and presweetened tea and coffee drinks such as Arizona Iced Tea® and Frappuccino. Do not include artificially sweetened coffee or diet tea.</p> <p>* Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for never.</p>
Description:	Number of times drank coffee or tea with sugar
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	DNU.0030.01.3
Keywords:	coffee; health behavior; dietary factor; sugar sweetened beverages; SSB
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

COFFEENO_A Number of times drank coffee or tea with sugar

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
000	Never	12847	46.46
001-995	Range of values	13755	49.75
997	Refused	40	0.14
998	Not Ascertainable	980	3.54
999	Don't Know	29	0.10

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	COFFEEENOTP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DNU : Diet and Nutrition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* 2 of 2 Enter time period.
Description:	Number of times drank coffee or tea with sugar - time period
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who drank coffee or tea with sugar in the past month
Sources:	
Question ID:	DNU.0030.02.3
Keywords:	coffee; sugar sweetened beverages; SSB; health behavior; dietary factor
Notes:	The values of 0 for "never" and 8 for "not ascertained" have been edited to match the "number of times" response for this type of food.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

COFFEEENOTP_A Number of times drank coffee or tea with sugar - time period

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never	12847	46.46
1	Day	7417	26.82
2	Week	3702	13.39
3	Month	2636	9.53
7	Refused	40	0.14
8	Not Ascertained	980	3.54
9	Don't know	29	0.10

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SPORDRNO_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DNU : Diet and Nutrition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	<p>* 1 of 2</p> <p>* Read if necessary: During the past month...</p> <p>How often did you drink SPORTS and ENERGY drinks such as Gatorade®, Red Bull®, and Vitamin water®?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for never.</p>
Description:	Number of times drank sport or energy drinks
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	DNU.0040.01.3
Keywords:	sport drink; health behavior; dietary factor; sugar sweetened beverages; SSB
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SPORDRNO_A Number of times drank sport or energy drinks

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
000	Never	18958	68.56
001-995	Range of values	7644	27.64
997	Refused	40	0.14
998	Not Ascertained	983	3.56
999	Don't Know	26	0.09

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SPORDRTP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DNU : Diet and Nutrition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* 2 of 2 Enter time period.
Description:	Number of times drank sport or energy drinks - time period
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who drank sport or energy drinks in the past month
Sources:	
Question ID:	DNU.0040.02.3
Keywords:	sport drink; sugar sweetened beverages; SSB; health behavior; dietary factor
Notes:	The values of 0 for "never" and 8 for "not ascertained" have been edited to match the "number of times" response for this type of food.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SPORDRTP_A Number of times drank sport or energy drinks - time period

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never	18958	68.56
1	Day	1433	5.18
2	Week	2944	10.65
3	Month	3267	11.82
7	Refused	40	0.14
8	Not Ascertained	983	3.56
9	Don't know	26	0.09

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FRTDRNO_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DNU : Diet and Nutrition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	<p>* 1 of 2</p> <p>* Read if necessary: During the past month...</p> <p>How often did you drink sweetened fruit drinks, such as Kool-aid®, cranberry and lemonade? Include fruit drinks you made at home and added sugar to.</p> <p>* Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for never.</p>
Description:	Number of times drank sweetened fruit drinks
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	DNU.0050.01.3
Keywords:	fruit drink; health behavior; dietary factor; sugar sweetened beverages; SSB
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FRTDRNO_A Number of times drank sweetened fruit drinks

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
000	Never	20321	73.49
001-995	Range of values	6263	22.65
997	Refused	41	0.15
998	Not Ascertained	986	3.57
999	Don't Know	40	0.14

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FRTDRTP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DNU : Diet and Nutrition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* 2 of 2 Enter time period.
Description:	Number of times drank sweetened fruit drinks - time period
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who drank sweetened fruit drinks in the past month
Sources:	
Question ID:	DNU.0050.02.3
Keywords:	fruit drink; sugar sweetened beverages; SSB; dietary factor; health behavior
Notes:	The values of 0 for "never" and 8 for "not ascertained" have been edited to match the "number of times" response for this type of food.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FRTDRTP_A Number of times drank sweetened fruit drinks - time period

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never	20321	73.49
1	Day	933	3.37
2	Week	2370	8.57
3	Month	2960	10.70
7	Refused	41	0.15
8	Not Ascertained	986	3.57
9	Don't know	40	0.14

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FRUITNO_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DNU : Diet and Nutrition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	<p>* 1 of 2</p> <p>* Read if necessary: During the past month...</p> <p>How often did you eat FRUIT? Include fresh, frozen, or canned fruit. Do NOT include juices.</p> <p>* Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for never.</p>
Description:	Number of times eat fruit
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	DNU.0060.01.3
Keywords:	fruit
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FRUITNO_A Number of times eat fruit

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
000	Never	1871	6.77
001-995	Range of values	24690	89.29
997	Refused	41	0.15
998	Not Ascertained	994	3.59
999	Don't Know	55	0.20

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FRUITTP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DNU : Diet and Nutrition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* 2 of 2 Enter time period.
Description:	Number of times eat fruit - time period
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who ate fruit in the past month
Sources:	
Question ID:	DNU.0060.02.3
Keywords:	fruit; health behavior; dietary factor; sugar sweetened beverages; SSB
Notes:	The values of 0 for "never" and 8 for "not ascertained" have been edited to match the "number of times" response for this type of food.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FRUITTP_A Number of times eat fruit - time period

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never	1871	6.77
1	Day	9805	35.46
2	Week	10322	37.33
3	Month	4562	16.50
7	Refused	41	0.15
8	Not Ascertained	994	3.59
9	Don't know	56	0.20

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SALADNO_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DNU : Diet and Nutrition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	<p>* 1 of 2</p> <p>* Read if necessary: During the past month...</p> <p>How often did you eat a green leafy or lettuce SALAD, with or without other vegetables?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for never.</p>
Description:	Number of times eat salad
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	DNU.0070.01.3
Keywords:	salad; dietary factor; health behavior; vegetables
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SALADNO_A Number of times eat salad

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
000	Never	2800	10.13
001-995	Range of values	23765	85.95
997	Refused	43	0.16
998	Not Ascertained	1000	3.62
999	Don't Know	43	0.16

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SALADTP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DNU : Diet and Nutrition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* 2 of 2 Enter time period.
Description:	Number of times eat salad - time period
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who ate salad in the past month
Sources:	
Question ID:	DNU.0070.02.3
Keywords:	salad; vegetables; health behavior; dietary factor
Notes:	The values of 0 for "never" and 8 for "not ascertained" have been edited to match the "number of times" response for this type of food.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SALADTP_A Number of times eat salad - time period

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never	2800	10.13
1	Day	4712	17.04
2	Week	13537	48.96
3	Month	5516	19.95
7	Refused	43	0.16
8	Not Ascertained	1000	3.62
9	Don't know	43	0.16

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	FRIESNO_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DNU : Diet and Nutrition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	<p>* 1 of 2</p> <p>* Read if necessary: During the past month...</p> <p>How often did you eat any kind of FRIED POTATOES, including french fries, home fries, or hash brown potatoes?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for never.</p>
Description:	Number of times eat fried potatoes
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	DNU.0080.01.3
Keywords:	fries; french fries; health behavior; dietary factor; vegetables
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FRIESNO_A Number of times eat fried potatoes

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
000	Never	5445	19.69
001-995	Range of values	21106	76.33
997	Refused	43	0.16
998	Not Ascertained	1004	3.63
999	Don't Know	53	0.19

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FRIESTP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DNU : Diet and Nutrition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* 2 of 2 Enter time period.
Description:	Number of times eat fried potatoes - time period
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who ate fried potatoes in the past month
Sources:	
Question ID:	DNU.0080.02.3
Keywords:	fries; french fries; health behavior; dietary factor; vegetables
Notes:	The values of 0 for "never" and 8 for "not ascertained" have been edited to match the "number of times" response for this type of food.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FRIESTP_A Number of times eat fried potatoes - time period

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never	5445	19.69
1	Day	625	2.26
2	Week	10231	37.00
3	Month	10248	37.06
7	Refused	44	0.16
8	Not Ascertained	1004	3.63
9	Don't know	54	0.20

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	POTATONO_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DNU : Diet and Nutrition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	<p>* 1 of 2</p> <p>* Read if necessary: During the past month...</p> <p>How often did you eat any OTHER KINDS OF POTATOES, such as baked, boiled, mashed potatoes, sweet potatoes, or potato salad?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for never.</p>
Description:	Number of times eat other kinds of potatoes
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	DNU.0090.01.3
Keywords:	potato; potatoe; health behavior; dietary factor; vegetables
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

POTATONO_A Number of times eat other kinds of potatoes

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
000	Never	4599	16.63
001-995	Range of values	21919	79.27
997	Refused	46	0.17
998	Not Ascertained	1009	3.65
999	Don't Know	78	0.28

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	POTATOTP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DNU : Diet and Nutrition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* 2 of 2 Enter time period.
Description:	Number of times eat other kind of potatoes - time period
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who ate other kinds of potatoes in the past month
Sources:	
Question ID:	DNU.0090.02.3
Keywords:	potato; potatoe; health behavior; dietary factor; vegetables
Notes:	The values of 0 for "never" and 8 for "not ascertained" have been edited to match the "number of times" response for this type of food.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

POTATOTP_A Number of times eat other kind of potatoes - time period

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never	4599	16.63
1	Day	765	2.77
2	Week	11142	40.30
3	Month	10012	36.21
7	Refused	46	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	1009	3.65
9	Don't know	78	0.28

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BEANSNO_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DNU : Diet and Nutrition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	<p>* 1 of 2</p> <p>* Read if necessary: During the past month...</p> <p>How often did you eat refried beans, baked beans, beans in soup, pork and beans or any other type of cooked dried beans? Do NOT include green beans.</p> <p>* Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for never.</p>
Description:	Number of times eat beans
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	DNU.0100.01.3
Keywords:	beans; legumes; health behavior; dietary factor; vegetables
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BEANSNO_A Number of times eat beans

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
000	Never	6597	23.86
001-995	Range of values	19916	72.03
997	Refused	50	0.18
998	Not Ascertained	1013	3.66
999	Don't Know	75	0.27

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BEANSTP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DNU : Diet and Nutrition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* 2 of 2 Enter time period.
Description:	Number of times eat beans - time period
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who ate beans in the past month
Sources:	
Question ID:	DNU.0100.02.3
Keywords:	beans; legumes; health behavior; dietary factor; vegetables
Notes:	The values of 0 for "never" and 8 for "not ascertained" have been edited to match the "number of times" response for this type of food.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BEANSTP_A Number of times eat beans - time period

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never	6597	23.86
1	Day	927	3.35
2	Week	8797	31.81
3	Month	10192	36.86
7	Refused	50	0.18
8	Not Ascertained	1013	3.66
9	Don't know	75	0.27

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OVEGNO_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DNU : Diet and Nutrition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	<p>* 1 of 2</p> <p>* Read if necessary: During the past month...</p> <p>^VEGEXCLUDE often did you eat OTHER VEGETABLES?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for never.</p>
Fills:	^VEGEXCLUDE How/Not including what you just told me about (lettuce salads, potatoes, cooked dried beans), how
Description:	Number of times eat other vegetables
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	DNU.0110.01.3
Keywords:	vegetables; health behavior; dietary factor
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OVEGNO_A Number of times eat other vegetables

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
000	Never	1177	4.26
001-995	Range of values	25333	91.62
997	Refused	55	0.20
998	Not Ascertained	1018	3.68
999	Don't Know	68	0.25

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OVEGTP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DNU : Diet and Nutrition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* 2 of 2 Enter time period.
Description:	Number of times eat other vegetables - time period
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who ate other vegetables in the past month
Sources:	
Question ID:	DNU.0110.02.3
Keywords:	vegetables; health behavior; dietary factor
Notes:	The values of 0 for "never" and 8 for "not ascertained" have been edited to match the "number of times" response for this type of food.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OVEGTP_A Number of times eat other vegetables - time period

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never	1177	4.26
1	Day	9906	35.83
2	Week	11072	40.04
3	Month	4355	15.75
7	Refused	55	0.20
8	Not Ascertained	1018	3.68
9	Don't know	68	0.25

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SALSANO_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DNU : Diet and Nutrition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	<p>* 1 of 2</p> <p>* Read if necessary: During the past month...</p> <p>How often did you have Mexican-type SALSA made with tomato?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for never.</p>
Description:	Number of times eat salsa
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	DNU.0120.01.3
Keywords:	salsa; health behavior; dietary factor; vegetables
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SALSANO_A Number of times eat salsa

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
000	Never	9035	32.68
001-995	Range of values	17481	63.22
997	Refused	55	0.20
998	Not Ascertained	1022	3.70
999	Don't Know	58	0.21

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SALSATP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DNU : Diet and Nutrition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* 2 of 2 Enter time period.
Description:	Number of times eat salsa - time period
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who ate salsa in the past month
Sources:	
Question ID:	DNU.0120.02.3
Keywords:	salsa; health behavior; dietary factor; vegetables
Notes:	The values of 0 for "never" and 8 for "not ascertained" have been edited to match the "number of times" response for this type of food.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SALSATP_A Number of times eat salsa - time period

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never	9035	32.68
1	Day	1088	3.93
2	Week	6701	24.23
3	Month	9689	35.04
7	Refused	56	0.20
8	Not Ascertained	1022	3.70
9	Don't know	60	0.22

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PIZZANO_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DNU : Diet and Nutrition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	<p>* 1 of 2</p> <p>* Read if necessary: During the past month...</p> <p>How often did you eat PIZZA? Include frozen pizza, fast food pizza, and homemade pizza.</p> <p>* Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for never.</p>
Description:	Number of times eat pizza
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	DNU.0130.01.3
Keywords:	pizza; health behavior; dietary factor; vegetables
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PIZZANO_A Number of times eat pizza

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
000	Never	4893	17.70
001-995	Range of values	21636	78.25
997	Refused	55	0.20
998	Not Ascertained	1026	3.71
999	Don't Know	41	0.15

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PIZZATP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DNU : Diet and Nutrition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* 2 of 2 Enter time period.
Description:	Number of times eat pizza - time period
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who ate pizza in the past month
Sources:	
Question ID:	DNU.0130.02.3
Keywords:	pizza; health behavior; dietary factor; vegetables
Notes:	The values of 0 for "never" and 8 for "not ascertained" have been edited to match the "number of times" response for this type of food.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PIZZATP_A Number of times eat pizza - time period

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never	4893	17.70
1	Day	174	0.63
2	Week	5731	20.73
3	Month	15731	56.89
7	Refused	55	0.20
8	Not Ascertained	1026	3.71
9	Don't know	41	0.15

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	TOMSAUNO_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DNU : Diet and Nutrition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	<p>* 1 of 2</p> <p>* Read if necessary: During the past month...</p> <p>How often did you have TOMATO SAUCES such as with spaghetti or noodles or mixed into foods such as lasagna? Do NOT include tomato sauce on pizza.</p> <p>* Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for never.</p>
Description:	Number of times eat tomato sauce
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	DNU.0140.01.3
Keywords:	tomato sauce; health behavior; dietary factor; vegetables
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

TOMSAUNO_A Number of times eat tomato sauce

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
000	Never	4998	18.08
001-995	Range of values	21480	77.68
997	Refused	59	0.21
998	Not Ascertained	1029	3.72
999	Don't Know	85	0.31

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	TOMSAUTP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	DNU : Diet and Nutrition
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* 2 of 2 Enter time period.
Description:	Number of times eat tomato sauce - time period
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who ate tomato sauce in the past month
Sources:	
Question ID:	DNU.0140.02.3
Keywords:	tomato sauce; health behavior; dietary factor; vegetables
Notes:	The values of 0 for "never" and 8 for "not ascertained" have been edited to match the "number of times" response for this type of food.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

TOMSAUTP_A Number of times eat tomato sauce - time period

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never	4998	18.08
1	Day	276	1.00
2	Week	7371	26.66
3	Month	13832	50.02
7	Refused	60	0.22
8	Not Ascertained	1029	3.72
9	Don't know	85	0.31

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CHIRO_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIH : Complementary and Integrative Health
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, have you seen or talked to a chiropractor about your own health?
Description:	Seen or talked to a chiropractor
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIH.0010.00.3
Keywords:	chiropractic; complementary health practitioner
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CHIRO_A Seen or talked to a chiropractor

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3033	10.97
2	No	23551	85.17
7	Refused	16	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	1047	3.79
9	Don't Know	4	0.01

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CHIROPAIN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIH : Complementary and Integrative Health
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did you see a chiropractor ...to treat or manage physical pain?
Description:	Chiropractor visit for pain
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CHIRO_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who saw a chiropractor in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIH.0020.00.3
Keywords:	chiropractic; complementary health practitioner
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CHIROPAIN_A Chiropractor visit for pain

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2580	85.06
2	No	450	14.84
7	Refused	1	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.03
9	Don't Know	1	0.03

Frequency Missing: 24618

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CHIROHLTH_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIH : Complementary and Integrative Health
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: During the past 12 months, did you see a chiropractor ...to restore your overall health?
Description:	Chiropractor visit to restore overall health
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CHIRO_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who saw a chiropractor in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIH.0030.00.3
Keywords:	chiropractic; complementary health practitioner
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CHIROHLTH_A Chiropractor visit to restore overall health

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2200	72.54
2	No	827	27.27
7	Refused	1	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	2	0.07
9	Don't Know	3	0.10

Frequency Missing: 24618

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ACU_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIH : Complementary and Integrative Health
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did you see a practitioner of acupuncture?
Description:	Saw a practitioner of acupuncture
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIH.0040.00.3
Keywords:	complementary health practitioner
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ACU_A Saw a practitioner of acupuncture

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	665	2.40
2	No	25913	93.71
7	Refused	17	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	1050	3.80
9	Don't Know	6	0.02

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ACUPAIN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIH : Complementary and Integrative Health
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did you see a practitioner of acupuncture ...to treat or manage physical pain?
Description:	Acupuncture visit for pain
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and ACU_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who saw a practitioner of acupuncture in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIH.0050.00.3
Keywords:	complementary health practitioner
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ACUPAIN_A Acupuncture visit for pain

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	502	75.49
2	No	163	24.51
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 26986

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ACUHLTH_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIH : Complementary and Integrative Health
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: During the past 12 months, did you see a practitioner of acupuncture ...to restore your overall health?
Description:	Acupuncture visit to restore overall health
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and ACU_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who saw a practitioner of acupuncture in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIH.0060.00.3
Keywords:	complementary health practitioner
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ACUHLTH_A Acupuncture visit to restore overall health

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	478	71.88
2	No	187	28.12
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 26986

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MASS_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIH : Complementary and Integrative Health
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did you see a practitioner of massage?
Description:	Saw a practitioner of massage
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIH.0070.00.3
Keywords:	complementary health practitioner
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MASS_A Saw a practitioner of massage

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3136	11.34
2	No	23443	84.78
7	Refused	16	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	1054	3.81
9	Don't Know	2	0.01

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MASSPAIN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIH : Complementary and Integrative Health
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did you see a practitioner of massage ...to treat or manage physical pain?
Description:	Massage visit for pain
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MASS_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who saw a practitioner of massage in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIH.0080.00.3
Keywords:	complementary health practitioner
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MASSPAIN_A Massage visit for pain

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1701	54.24
2	No	1433	45.70
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.06

Frequency Missing: 24515

Variable:	MASSHLD_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIH : Complementary and Integrative Health
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: During the past 12 months, did you see a practitioner of massage ...to restore your overall health?
Description:	Massage visit to restore overall health
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MASS_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who saw a practitioner of massage in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIH.0090.00.3
Keywords:	complementary health practitioner
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MASSHLD_A Massage visit to restore overall health

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2428	77.42
2	No	706	22.51
7	Refused	1	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.03

Frequency Missing: 24515

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	NATUR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIH : Complementary and Integrative Health
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	A naturopath (NAY-cher-uh-path) is a licensed doctor who went to naturopathic medical school and uses both standard medical tests as well as massage, acupuncture, exercise, nutritional counseling, and natural therapies such as herbs. During the past 12 months, did you see a practitioner of naturopathy (NAY-cher-AH-puh-thee)?
Description:	Saw a practitioner of naturopathy
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIH.0100.00.3
Keywords:	complementary health practitioner; naturopathic medicine
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

NATUR_A Saw a practitioner of naturopathy

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	394	1.42
2	No	26173	94.65
7	Refused	16	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	1059	3.83
9	Don't Know	9	0.03

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	NATURPAIN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIH : Complementary and Integrative Health
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did you see a naturopath (NAY-cher-uh-path) ...to treat or manage physical pain?
Description:	Naturopath visit for pain
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and NATUR_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who saw a naturopath in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIH.0110.00.3
Keywords:	complementary health practitioner; naturopathic medicine
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

NATURPAIN_A Naturopath visit for pain

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	200	50.76
2	No	194	49.24
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 27257

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	NATURHLTH_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIH : Complementary and Integrative Health
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: During the past 12 months, did you see a naturopath <i>(NAY-cher-uh-path)</i> ...to restore your overall health?
Description:	Naturopath visit to restore overall health
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and NATUR_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who saw a naturopath in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIH.0120.00.3
Keywords:	complementary health practitioner; naturopathic medicine
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

NATURHLTH_A Naturopath visit to restore overall health

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	336	85.28
2	No	58	14.72
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 27257

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ARTTHPY_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIH : Complementary and Integrative Health
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Art therapists work with patients to make artwork to help with emotions. During the past 12 months, did you see an art therapist?
Description:	Saw an art therapist
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIH.0130.00.3
Keywords:	creative therapies
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ARTTHPY_A Saw an art therapist

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	130	0.47
2	No	26437	95.61
7	Refused	15	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	1063	3.84
9	Don't Know	6	0.02

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MUSICTHPY_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIH : Complementary and Integrative Health
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Music therapists use music with patients to promote healing and quality of life. During the past 12 months, did you see a music therapist?
Description:	Saw a music therapist
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIH.0140.00.3
Keywords:	creative therapies
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MUSICTHPY_A Saw a music therapist

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	181	0.65
2	No	26384	95.42
7	Refused	13	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	1066	3.86
9	Don't Know	7	0.03

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MEDITATE_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIH : Complementary and Integrative Health
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Meditation includes Mindfulness, Mantra, and Spiritual meditation. In meditation a person focuses, stills, or quiets the mind. During the past 12 months, did you use any of these types of meditation?
Description:	Practice meditation
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIH.0150.00.3
Keywords:	mind-body therapy; practice
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MEDITATE_A Practice meditation

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4967	17.96
2	No	21593	78.09
7	Refused	11	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	1069	3.87
9	Don't Know	11	0.04

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MEDIPAIN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIH : Complementary and Integrative Health
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did you use meditation ...to treat or manage physical pain?
Description:	Meditation for pain
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDITATE_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who used meditation in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIH.0160.00.3
Keywords:	mind-body therapy; practice
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MEDIPAIN_A Meditation for pain

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	931	18.74
2	No	4032	81.18
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.02
9	Don't Know	3	0.06

Frequency Missing: 22684

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MEDIHLTH_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIH : Complementary and Integrative Health
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: During the past 12 months, did you use meditation ...to restore your overall health?
Description:	Meditation to restore overall health
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MEDITATE_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who used meditation in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIH.0170.00.3
Keywords:	mind-body therapy; practice
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MEDIHLTH_A Meditation to restore overall health

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3670	73.89
2	No	1287	25.91
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	2	0.04
9	Don't Know	8	0.16

Frequency Missing: 22684

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	GIPR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIH : Complementary and Integrative Health
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Guided imagery uses visualization to relax. Progressive relaxation uses tensing and relaxing muscle groups. During the past 12 months, did you use guided imagery or progressive relaxation?
Description:	Use guided imagery or progressive relaxation
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIH.0180.00.3
Keywords:	mind-body therapy; progressive muscle relaxation; visualization
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

GIPR_A Use guided imagery or progressive relaxation

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1857	6.72
2	No	24694	89.31
7	Refused	11	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	1073	3.88
9	Don't Know	16	0.06

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	GIPRPAIN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIH : Complementary and Integrative Health
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did you use guided imagery or progressive relaxation ...to treat or manage physical pain?
Description:	Use guided imagery or progressive relaxation for pain
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and GIPR_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who used guided imagery or progressive relaxation in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIH.0190.00.3
Keywords:	mind-body therapy; progressive muscle relaxation; visualization
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

GIPRPAIN_A Use guided imagery or progressive relaxation for pain

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	464	24.99
2	No	1390	74.85
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	3	0.16

Frequency Missing: 25794

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	GIPRHLTH_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIH : Complementary and Integrative Health
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>* Read if necessary: During the past 12 months, did you use guided imagery or progressive relaxation</p> <p>...to restore your overall health?</p>
Description:	Use guided imagery or progressive relaxation to restore overall health
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and GIPR_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who used guided imagery or progressive relaxation in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIH.0200.00.3
Keywords:	mind-body therapy; progressive muscle relaxation; visualization
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

GIPRHLTH_A Use guided imagery or progressive relaxation to restore overall health

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1483	79.86
2	No	370	19.92
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	4	0.22

Frequency Missing: 25794

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	YOGA_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIH : Complementary and Integrative Health
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did you practice Yoga as part of a class or on your own?
Description:	Practice Yoga
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIH.0210.00.3
Keywords:	meditative movement
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

YOGA_A Practice Yoga

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4291	15.52
2	No	22264	80.52
7	Refused	14	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	1076	3.89
9	Don't Know	6	0.02

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	YOGABRTH_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIH : Complementary and Integrative Health
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Breathing exercises may involve actively controlling the way air is drawn in, or the rate or depth of breathing. Did you do breathing exercises as part of Yoga?
Description:	Breathing exercises as part of Yoga
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and YOGA_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who used yoga in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIH.0220.00.3
Keywords:	meditative movement
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

YOGABRTH_A Breathing exercises as part of Yoga

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3678	85.71
2	No	606	14.12
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.02
9	Don't Know	6	0.14

Frequency Missing: 23360

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	YOGAMED_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIH : Complementary and Integrative Health
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Did you do meditation as part of Yoga?
Description:	Meditation as part of Yoga
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and YOGA_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who used yoga in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIH.0230.00.3
Keywords:	meditative movement
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

YOGAMED_A Meditation as part of Yoga

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2477	57.73
2	No	1805	42.06
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.02
9	Don't Know	8	0.19

Frequency Missing: 23360

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	YOGAPAIN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIH : Complementary and Integrative Health
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did you use Yoga ...to treat or manage physical pain?
Description:	Yoga for pain
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and YOGA_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who used yoga in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIH.0240.00.3
Keywords:	meditative movement
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

YOGAPAIN_A Yoga for pain

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1290	30.06
2	No	3000	69.91
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.02
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 23360

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	YOGAHLTH_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIH : Complementary and Integrative Health
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: During the past 12 months, did you use Yoga ...to restore your overall health?
Description:	Yoga to restore overall health
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and YOGA_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who used yoga in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIH.0250.00.3
Keywords:	meditative movement
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

YOGAHLTH_A Yoga to restore overall health

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3458	80.59
2	No	828	19.30
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.02
9	Don't Know	4	0.09

Frequency Missing: 23360

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VSLVYR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	VSL : Voice, Swallowing, Speech, and Language Communication Disorders
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did you have problems or difficulty with your VOICE, such as having a hoarse, raspy, tired, or strained voice, or trouble speaking loud enough to be heard?
Description:	Voice problem in the past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	VSL.0010.00.3
Keywords:	dysphonia; speech-language pathology
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VSLVYR_A Voice problem in the past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3314	11.99
2	No	23235	84.03
7	Refused	10	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	1086	3.93
9	Don't Know	6	0.02

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VSLVDYS_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	VSL : Voice, Swallowing, Speech, and Language Communication Disorders
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, about how many days, weeks, or months did you have problems or difficulty with your voice?
	* Do not read categories unless the respondent says they don't know, at which time you can read the wording in parentheses.
Description:	Duration of voice problem
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and VSLVYR_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who had a voice problem in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	VSL.0020.00.3
Keywords:	dysphonia; speech-language pathology
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VSLVDYS_A Duration of voice problem

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	1 to 6 days ("less than a week")	1644	49.61
2	7 to 13 days ("one week or more, but less than two weeks")	530	15.99
3	14 to 29 days ("2 weeks or more, but less than a month")	316	9.54
4	30 to 89 days ("a month or more, but less than 3 months")	229	6.91
5	90 days to 179 days ("3 months or more, but less than 6 months")	119	3.59
6	180 days or more ("6 months or more")	448	13.52
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	28	0.84

Frequency Missing: 24337

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VSLVDIF_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	VSL : Voice, Swallowing, Speech, and Language Communication Disorders
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, how much difficulty did you have with your voice? Would you say a little, a lot, or somewhere in between?
Description:	Amount of difficulty with voice problem
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and VSLVYR_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who had a voice problem in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	VSL.0030.00.3
Keywords:	dysphonia; speech-language pathology
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VSLVDIF_A Amount of difficulty with voice problem

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	A little	1983	59.84
2	A lot	445	13.43
3	Somewhere in between	884	26.67
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.03
9	Don't Know	1	0.03

Frequency Missing: 24337

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VSLSWYR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	VSL : Voice, Swallowing, Speech, and Language Communication Disorders
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did you have problems or difficulty with SWALLOWING, such as having difficulty eating solid food, taking pills, or drinking liquids?
Description:	Swallowing problem in the past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	VSL.0040.00.3
Keywords:	dysphagia; speech-language pathology
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VSLSWYR_A Swallowing problem in the past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1719	6.22
2	No	24827	89.79
7	Refused	9	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	1092	3.95
9	Don't Know	4	0.01

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VSLSWDYS_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	VSL : Voice, Swallowing, Speech, and Language Communication Disorders
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, about how many days, weeks, or months did you have problems or difficulty with swallowing? * Do not read categories unless the respondent says they don't know, at which time you can read the wording in parentheses.
Description:	Duration of swallowing problem
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and VSLSWYR_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who had a swallowing problem in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	VSL.0050.00.3
Keywords:	dysphagia; speech-language pathology
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VSLSWDYS_A Duration of swallowing problem

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	1 to 6 days ("less than a week")	701	40.78
2	7 to 13 days ("one week or more, but less than two weeks")	262	15.24
3	14 to 29 days ("2 weeks or more, but less than a month")	176	10.24
4	30 to 89 days ("a month or more, but less than 3 months")	143	8.32
5	90 days to 179 days ("3 months or more, but less than 6 months")	75	4.36
6	180 days or more ("6 months or more")	347	20.19
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.06
9	Don't Know	14	0.81

Frequency Missing: 25932

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VSLSDIF_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	VSL : Voice, Swallowing, Speech, and Language Communication Disorders
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, how much difficulty did you have with swallowing? Would you say a little, a lot, or somewhere in between?
Description:	Amount of difficulty with swallowing problem
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and VSLSWYR_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who had a swallowing problem in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	VSL.0060.00.3
Keywords:	dysphagia; speech-language pathology
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VSLSDIF_A Amount of difficulty with swallowing problem

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	A little	830	48.28
2	A lot	362	21.06
3	Somewhere in between	522	30.37
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.06
9	Don't Know	4	0.23

Frequency Missing: 25932

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VSLSPYR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	VSL : Voice, Swallowing, Speech, and Language Communication Disorders
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did you have problems or difficulty with your SPEECH, such as stuttering, repeating words, or not being able to pronounce words correctly?
	* Read if necessary: This refers to the Language you are most comfortable with, not a second or third language.
Description:	Speech problem in the past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	VSL.0070.00.3
Keywords:	stammering; speech-language pathology
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VSLSPYR_A Speech problem in the past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1154	4.17
2	No	25387	91.81
7	Refused	11	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	1096	3.96
9	Don't Know	3	0.01

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VSLSPDYS_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	VSL : Voice, Swallowing, Speech, and Language Communication Disorders
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, about how many days, weeks, or months did you have problems or difficulty with your speech?
	Do not read categories unless the respondent says they don't know, at which time you can read the wording in parentheses.
Description:	Duration of speech problem
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and VSLSPYR_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who had a speech problem in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	VSL.0080.00.3
Keywords:	stammering; speech-language pathology
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VSLSPDYS_A Duration of speech problem

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	1 to 6 days ("less than a week")	339	29.38
2	7 to 13 days ("one week or more, but less than two weeks")	155	13.43
3	14 to 29 days ("2 weeks or more, but less than a month")	103	8.93
4	30 to 89 days ("a month or more, but less than 3 months")	101	8.75
5	90 days to 179 days ("3 months or more, but less than 6 months")	70	6.07
6	180 days or more ("6 months or more")	358	31.02
7	Refused	1	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	27	2.34

Frequency Missing: 26497

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VSLSPDIF_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	VSL : Voice, Swallowing, Speech, and Language Communication Disorders
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, how much difficulty did you have with your speech? Would you say a little, a lot, or somewhere in between?
Description:	Amount of difficulty with speech problem
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and VSLSPYR_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who had a speech problem in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	VSL.0090.00.3
Keywords:	stammering; speech-language pathology
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VSLSPDIF_A Amount of difficulty with speech problem

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	A little	643	55.72
2	A lot	178	15.42
3	Somewhere in between	326	28.25
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	7	0.61

Frequency Missing: 26497

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VSLSPST_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	VSL : Voice, Swallowing, Speech, and Language Communication Disorders
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did your speech problems or difficulty include stuttering, trouble pronouncing words correctly, or both?
Description:	Stuttering problem in the past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and VSLSPYR_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who had a speech problem in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	VSL.0100.00.3
Keywords:	stammering; speech-language pathology
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VSLSPST_A Stuttering problem in the past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Stuttering	190	16.46
2	Trouble pronouncing words correctly	493	42.72
3	Both	440	38.13
7	Refused	2	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	3	0.26
9	Don't Know	26	2.25

Frequency Missing: 26497

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VSLLGYR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	VSL : Voice, Swallowing, Speech, and Language Communication Disorders
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did you have problems or difficulty with LANGUAGE, such as difficulty using, learning, or understanding words, sentences, or conversational interactions?
	* Read if necessary: This refers to the Language you are most comfortable with, not a second or third Language.
Description:	Language problem in the past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	VSL.0110.00.3
Keywords:	aphasia; speech-language pathology
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VSLLGYR_A Language problem in the past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	613	2.22
2	No	25906	93.69
7	Refused	13	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	1104	3.99
9	Don't Know	15	0.05

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VSLLGDYS_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	VSL : Voice, Swallowing, Speech, and Language Communication Disorders
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, about how many days, weeks, or months did you have problems or difficulty with language?
	* Do not read categories unless the respondent says they don't know, at which time you can read the wording in parentheses.
Description:	Duration of language problem
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and VSLLGYR_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who had a language problem in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	VSL.0120.00.3
Keywords:	aphasia; speech-language pathology
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VSLLGDYS_A Duration of language problem

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	1 to 6 days ("less than a week")	153	24.96
2	7 to 13 days ("one week or more, but less than two weeks")	60	9.79
3	14 to 29 days ("2 weeks or more, but less than a month")	55	8.97
4	30 to 89 days ("a month or more, but less than 3 months")	46	7.50
5	90 days to 179 days ("3 months or more, but less than 6 months")	44	7.18
6	180 days or more ("6 months or more")	238	38.83
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	17	2.77

Frequency Missing: 27038

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VSLLGDIF_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	VSL : Voice, Swallowing, Speech, and Language Communication Disorders
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, how much difficulty did you have with language? Would you say a little, a lot, or somewhere in between?
Description:	Amount of difficulty with language problem
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and VSLLGYR_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who had a language problem in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	VSL.0130.00.3
Keywords:	aphasia; speech-language pathology
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VSLLGDIF_A Amount of difficulty with language problem

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	A little	288	46.98
2	A lot	143	23.33
3	Somewhere in between	179	29.20
7	Refused	1	0.16
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.16
9	Don't Know	1	0.16

Frequency Missing: 27038

Variable:	VSLBRAIN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	VSL : Voice, Swallowing, Speech, and Language Communication Disorders
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Did any of your ^VSLTYPE_A problems or difficulty follow a head or brain injury or stroke?
Fills:	^VSLTYPE_A voice/swallowing/speech/language
Description:	VSL problems following a brain injury or stroke
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (VSLVYR_A=1 or VSLSWYR_A=1 or VSLSPYR_A=1 or VSLLGYR_A=1)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who had a voice, swallowing, speech, or language problem in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	VSL.0140.00.3
Keywords:	speech-language pathology
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VSLBRAIN_A VSL problems following a brain injury or stroke

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	303	6.11
2	No	4618	93.16
7	Refused	2	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	12	0.24
9	Don't Know	22	0.44

Frequency Missing: 22694

Unweighted frequencies:

VSLPA_A Saw a doctor for treatment in the past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	342	6.90
2	No	4600	92.80
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	13	0.26
9	Don't Know	2	0.04

Frequency Missing: 22694

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VSLPALF_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	VSL : Voice, Swallowing, Speech, and Language Communication Disorders
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	How did those evaluation, treatment, or rehabilitation services affect your life as a whole? Has your life improved greatly, improved somewhat, stayed the same, or gotten worse?
Description:	Seeing a doctor for treatment in the past 12m affected life
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and VSLPA_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who saw a speech-language pathologist or doctor for treatment
Sources:	
Question ID:	VSL.0160.00.3
Keywords:	specialist; speech-language pathology
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VSLPALF_A Seeing a doctor for treatment in the past 12m affected life

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Improved greatly	85	24.85
2	Improved somewhat	105	30.70
3	Stayed the same	134	39.18
4	Gotten worse	14	4.09
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.29
9	Don't Know	3	0.88

Frequency Missing: 27309

Unweighted frequencies:

VSLBTWR_A VSL problem better or worse

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Get a lot better	2136	43.09
2	Get a little better	658	13.27
3	Stay the same	1880	37.93
4	Get a little worse	177	3.57
5	Get a lot worse	64	1.29
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	15	0.30
9	Don't Know	26	0.52

Frequency Missing: 22694

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ORIENT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	ORN : Sexual Orientation
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you think of yourself as ^gaylesbian; straight, that is, not ^gaylesbian; bisexual; something else; or you don't know the answer?
Fills:	^gaylesbian Gay/Lesbian or gay
Description:	Sexual orientation
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	ORN.0020.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ORIENT_A Sexual orientation

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	^GayLesbian	574	2.08
2	Straight, that is, not ^gaylesbian	24733	89.45
3	Bisexual	569	2.06
4	Something else	181	0.65
5	I don't know the answer	254	0.92
7	Refused	194	0.70
8	Not Ascertained	1146	4.14

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
 PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MARITAL_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MAR : Marital Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	The next questions are about marriage and cohabitation. Are you now married, living with a partner together as an unmarried couple, or neither? * If respondent answers both married and living with a different partner together as an unmarried couple, enter living with partner.
Description:	Sample adult's current marital status
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	MAR.0010.00.1
Keywords:	cohabitating; relationship; civil status; domestic partnership; single
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MARITAL_A Sample adult's current marital status

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Married	12278	44.40
2	Living with a partner together as an unmarried couple	1763	6.38
3	Neither	12432	44.96
7	Refused	45	0.16
8	Not Ascertained	1130	4.09
9	Don't Know	3	0.01

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SPOUSLIV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MAR : Marital Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does your spouse live here?
Description:	Sample adult's spouse lives here
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MARITAL_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are married
Sources:	
Question ID:	MAR.0020.00.1
Keywords:	civil status; marital status
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SPOUSLIV_A Sample adult's spouse lives here

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	11613	94.58
2	No	659	5.37
7	Refused	4	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.02

Frequency Missing: 15373

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SPOUSEP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MAR : Marital Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does your spouse not live here because you and your spouse are legally separated?
Description:	Sample adult's spouse does not reside here due to legal separation
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SPOUSLIV_A=2
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose spouse is not living in the household
Sources:	
Question ID:	MAR.0060.00.1
Keywords:	divorce; marital status; civil status
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SPOUSEP_A Sample adult's spouse does not reside here due to legal separation

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	156	23.71
2	No	496	75.38
7	Refused	1	0.15
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	0.76

Frequency Missing: 26993

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EVRMARRIED_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MAR : Marital Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Have you ever been married?
Description:	Sample adult has ever been married
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MARITAL_A IN (2,3,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are living with unmarried partner or who are not married or living with an unmarried partner or refused to say or don't know their current marital status
Sources:	
Question ID:	MAR.0100.00.1
Keywords:	civil status; marital status
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EVRMARRIED_A Sample adult has ever been married

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	7380	51.81
2	No	6808	47.80
7	Refused	45	0.32
8	Not Ascertained	3	0.02
9	Don't Know	7	0.05

Frequency Missing: 13408

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MARSTAT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MAR : Marital Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Current marital status of sample adult
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	MARITAL_A; SPOUSLIV_A; EVRMARRIED_A; WIDIVSEP_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	civil status
Notes:	Marital status recode with categories comparable to R_MARITL from the 1997-2018 NHIS.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MARSTAT_A Current marital status of sample adult

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Married, spouse is present	11610	41.99
2	Married, spouse is not present	662	2.39
3	Married, spouse presence unknown	6	0.02
4	Widowed	2679	9.69
5	Divorced	3640	13.16
6	Separated	379	1.37
7	Never married	5692	20.59
8	Living with a partner	1765	6.38
9	Unknown marital status	1218	4.40

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	LEGSTAT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MAR : Marital Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Legal marital status of sample adult
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	
Sources:	MARSTAT_A; LEGALSTAT_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	civil status
Notes:	Legal marital status recode with categories comparable to CDCMSTAT from the 1997- 2018 NHIS.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

LEGSTAT_A Legal marital status of sample adult

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Separated	421	1.52
2	Divorced	4137	14.96
3	Married	12310	44.52
4	Single/never married	6804	24.61
5	Widowed	2757	9.97
9	Unknown legal marital status	1222	4.42

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SPOUSESEX_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MAR : Marital Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Sex of sample adult's spouse
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MARITAL_A=1 and 1<=SPOUSWHO_A<=25
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are currently married and spouse has a person number that is not zero or blank
Sources:	SPOUSESEX_A; SPOUNEWSEX_A; SEX_FINAL
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	Corrected recode based on responses to SEX_FINAL, SPOUSESEX_A and SPOUNEWSEX_A.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SPOUSESEX_A Sex of sample adult's spouse

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Male	5942	51.19
2	Female	5665	48.81
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 16044

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SASPPRACE_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MAR : Marital Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Race of sample adult and spouse or partner are the same
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MARITAL_A IN (1, 2) and (1<=SPOUSWHO_A<=25 or 1<=PARTNERWHO_A<=25)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are currently married or cohabiting and their spouse or partner has a person number that is not zero or blank
Sources:	SPOUSRACE_A; PRTNRRACE_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	mixed-race
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SASPPRACE_A Race of sample adult and spouse or partner are the same

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	12029	90.01
2	No	1335	9.99
3	Unknown	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 14287

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SASPPHISP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MAR : Marital Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Hispanic ethnicity of sample adult and spouse or partner are the same
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MARITAL_A IN (1, 2) and (1<=SPOUSWHO_A<=25 or 1<=PARTNERWHO_A<=25)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are currently married or cohabiting and their spouse or partner has a person number that is not zero or blank
Sources:	SPOUSHISP_A; PRTNRHISP_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	hispanic origin; mixed-race
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SASPPHISP_A Hispanic ethnicity of sample adult and spouse or partner are the same

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	12452	93.18
2	No	912	6.82
3	Unknown	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 14287

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SPOUSAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MAR : Marital Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age of sample adult's spouse, top-coded
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MARITAL_A=1 and 1<=SPOUSWHO_A<=25
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are currently married and spouse has a person number that is not zero or blank
Sources:	AGE_FINAL
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	Top-coded at 85 and bottom-coded at 20 for public use.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SPOUSAGETC_A Age of sample adult's spouse, top-coded

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
20	20 years or younger	7	0.06
21-84	21-84 years	11338	97.67
85	85+ years	211	1.82
97	Refused	40	0.34
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	12	0.10

Frequency Missing: 16043

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SPOUSEDUCP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MAR : Marital Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Education level of sample adult's spouse
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MARITAL_A=1 and 1<=SPOUSWHO_A<=25
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are currently married and spouse has a person number that is not zero or blank
Sources:	EDUC
Question ID:	
Keywords:	schooling; educational attainment
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SPOUSEDUCP_A Education level of sample adult's spouse

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	Grade 0-11	629	5.42
02	12th grade, no diploma	137	1.18
03	GED or equivalent	194	1.67
04	High School Graduate	2495	21.49
05	Some college, no degree	1408	12.13
06	Associate degree: occupational, technical, or vocational program	419	3.61
07	Associate degree: academic program	1057	9.11
08	Bachelor's degree (Example: BA, AB, BS, BBA)	3027	26.07
09	Master's degree (Example: MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MBA)	1579	13.60
10	Professional School or Doctoral degree (Example: MD, DDS, DVM, JD, PhD, EdD)	615	5.30
97	Refused	24	0.21
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	25	0.22

Frequency Missing: 16042

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SPOUSWRK_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MAR : Marital Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Working status of sample adult's spouse
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MARITAL_A=1 and 1<=SPOUSWHO_A<=25 and SPOUSAGE_A not in (997,999)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are currently married and spouse has a person number that is not zero or blank and spouse's age is not equal to don't know or refused
Sources:	FEMWORK_A; FEMWORK_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	employed; job
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SPOUSWRK_A Working status of sample adult's spouse

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	7100	61.44
2	No	4413	38.19
7	Refused	17	0.15
8	Not Ascertained	20	0.17
9	Don't Know	6	0.05

Frequency Missing: 16095

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SPOUSWKFT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MAR : Marital Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Sample adult's spouse is working full-time
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MARITAL_A=1 and 1<=SPOUSWHO_A<=25 and SPOUSWRK_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are currently married and spouse has a person number that is not zero or blank and spouse worked for pay at a job or business
Sources:	SPOUSWRK_A; FEMWKFT_A; FEMWKFT_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	employed; job; weekly hours
Notes:	Working 35 or more hours per week is considered full-time.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SPOUSWKFT_A Sample adult's spouse is working full-time

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	6111	86.07
2	No	972	13.69
7	Refused	4	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	2	0.03
9	Don't Know	11	0.15

Frequency Missing: 20551

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRTNRSEX_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MAR : Marital Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Sex of the sample adult's partner
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MARITAL_A=2 and 1<=PARTNERWHO_A<=25
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are currently living with a partner who has a person number that is not zero or blank
Sources:	SEX_FINAL; PARTNERSEX_A; PARTNEWSEX_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	domestic partnership; cohabitating
Notes:	Corrected recode based on responses to SEX_FINAL, PARTNERSEX_A and PARTNEWSEX_A.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRTNRSEX_A Sex of the sample adult's partner

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Male	892	50.80
2	Female	863	49.15
7	Refused	1	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 25895

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRTNRAGETC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MAR : Marital Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age of sample adult's partner, top-coded
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MARITAL_A=2 and 1<=PARTNERWHO_A<=25
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are currently living with a partner who has a person number that is not zero or blank
Sources:	AGE_FINAL
Question ID:	
Keywords:	domestic partnership; cohabitating
Notes:	Top-coded at 85 and bottom-coded at 20 for public use.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRTNRAGETC_A Age of sample adult's partner, top-coded

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
20	20 years or younger	26	1.48
21-84	21-84 years	1711	97.44
85	85+ years	6	0.34
97	Refused	7	0.40
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	6	0.34

Frequency Missing: 25895

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRTNREDUCP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MAR : Marital Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Education level of sample adult's partner
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MARITAL_A=2 and 1<=PARTNERWHO_A<=25
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are living with a partner who has a person number that is not zero or blank
Sources:	EDUC
Question ID:	
Keywords:	schooling; educational attainment; domestic partnership; cohabitating
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRTNREDUCP_A Education level of sample adult's partner

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	Grade 0-11	143	8.15
02	12th grade, no diploma	34	1.94
03	GED or equivalent	63	3.59
04	High School Graduate	508	28.95
05	Some college, no degree	249	14.19
06	Associate degree: occupational, technical, or vocational program	68	3.87
07	Associate degree: academic program	139	7.92
08	Bachelor's degree (Example: BA, AB, BS, BBA)	350	19.94
09	Master's degree (Example: MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MBA)	131	7.46
10	Professional School or Doctoral degree (Example: MD, DDS, DVM, JD, PhD, EdD)	46	2.62
97	Refused	7	0.40
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	17	0.97

Frequency Missing: 25896

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRTNRWRK_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MAR : Marital Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Working status of sample adult's partner
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MARITAL_A=2 and 1<=PARTNERWHO_A<=25 and PRTNRAGE_A not in (997,999)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are currently living with a partner and partner has a person number that is not zero or blank and partner's age is not equal to don't know or refused
Sources:	FEMWORK_A; FEMWORK_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	employed; job; domestic partnership; cohabitating
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRTNRWRK_A Working status of sample adult's partner

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1283	73.61
2	No	418	23.98
7	Refused	4	0.23
8	Not Ascertained	34	1.95
9	Don't Know	4	0.23

Frequency Missing: 25908

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRTNRWKFT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MAR : Marital Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Sample adult's partner is working full-time
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and MARITAL_A=2 and 1<=PARTNERWHO_A<=25 and PRTNRWRK_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are currently living with a partner and partner has a person number that is not zero or blank and partner worked for pay at a job or business
Sources:	FEMWKFT_A; FEMWKFT_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	employed; job; weekly hours; domestic partnership; cohabitating
Notes:	Working 35 or more hours per week is considered full-time.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRTNRWKFT_A Sample adult's partner is working full-time

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1142	89.01
2	No	133	10.37
7	Refused	1	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	7	0.55

Frequency Missing: 26368

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SAPARENTSC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MAR : Marital Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Sample adult relationship to sample child
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A = 1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	SAMEFAM_FLG; PARENTS_FINAL01-PARENTS_FINAL04
Question ID:	
Keywords:	family structure; parent; parental relationship
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SAPARENTSC_A Sample adult relationship to sample child

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Sample adult is parent of sample child	5293	19.14
2	Sample adult is not parent of sample child	813	2.94
3	No sample child in sample adult's family	21403	77.40
9	Unknown	142	0.51

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PARSTAT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	MAR : Marital Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Parental Status of sample adult
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	PARENTS_FINAL01-PARENTS_FINAL04
Question ID:	
Keywords:	family structure; parent; dependents; children
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PARSTAT_A Parental Status of sample adult

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, the sample adult is a parent of a child residing in the family	6085	22.01
2	There are minor children residing in family but sample adult is not their parent	881	3.19
3	There are no minor children residing in the family	20525	74.23
9	Unknown	160	0.58

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	AFVET_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	VET : Veterans Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Did you ever serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces, military Reserves, or National Guard?
Description:	Ever serve active duty military
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	VET.0010.00.1
Keywords:	military; armed forces
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

AFVET_A Ever serve active duty military

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2367	8.56
2	No	24095	87.14
7	Refused	18	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	1169	4.23
9	Don't Know	2	0.01

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	AFVETTRN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	VET : Veterans Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Were you on active duty ONLY for training in the Reserves or National Guard?
Description:	Reserves or National Guard
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and AFVET_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have ever served in the armed forces
Sources:	
Question ID:	VET.0020.00.1
Keywords:	armed forces; military
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

AFVETTRN_A Reserves or National Guard

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	480	20.28
2	No	1885	79.64
7	Refused	1	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.04

Frequency Missing: 25284

Variable:	COMBAT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	VET : Veterans Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Did you ever serve in a foreign country during a time of armed conflict or on a humanitarian or peace-keeping mission?
Description:	Ever served abroad during armed conflict
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and AFVET_A=1 and AFVETTRN_A IN (2,7,9)
Universe Description:	Adults 18+ who have ever served in the armed forces and were not only activated for training in the Reserves or National Guard or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	VET.0030.00.1
Keywords:	armed forces; military
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

COMBAT_A Ever served abroad during armed conflict

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1043	55.27
2	No	836	44.30
7	Refused	2	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	6	0.32

Frequency Missing: 25764

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VADISB_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	VET : Veterans Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you have a VA service-connected disability rating?
Description:	Have VA disability rating
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and AFVET_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have ever served in the armed forces
Sources:	
Question ID:	VET.0040.00.1
Keywords:	armed forces; military
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VADISB_A Have VA disability rating

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	679	28.69
2	No	1675	70.76
7	Refused	2	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	11	0.46

Frequency Missing: 25284

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VAHOSP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	VET : Veterans Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did you receive any care at a Veteran's Health Administration facility or receive any other health care paid for by the VA?
	* Read if necessary: Veteran's Health Administration facilities include VA hospitals, VA medical centers, VA outpatient clinics, and VA nursing homes.
Description:	Receive care at VA facility
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and AFVET_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have ever served in the armed forces
Sources:	
Question ID:	VET.0050.00.1
Keywords:	armed forces; military
Notes:	Do not use this variable to estimate adults with VA coverage. To estimate adults with VA coverage, use MILSPC1R_A in the INS section that incorporates the response from MILSPC1_A in the INS section plus positive responses to VAHOSP_A or VACAREEV_A.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VAHOSP_A Receive care at VA facility

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	809	34.18
2	No	1556	65.74
7	Refused	1	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.04

Frequency Missing: 25284

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VACAREEV_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	VET : Veterans Status
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Have you ever enrolled in or used VA health care?
Description:	Ever use VA health care
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and VAHOSP_A IN (2,7,9) and MILSPC1_A ne 1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who have ever served in the armed forces and did not receive care at a VHA facility or other health care paid for by the VA in the past 12 months and did not report VA health care when asked about insurance
Sources:	
Question ID:	VET.0060.00.1
Keywords:	armed forces; military
Notes:	Do not use this variable to estimate adults with VA coverage. To estimate adults with VA coverage, use MILSPC1R_A in the INS section that incorporates the response from MILSPC1_A in the INS section plus positive responses to VAHOSP_A or VACAREEV_A.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VACAREEV_A Ever use VA health care

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	243	16.27
2	No	1246	83.40
7	Refused	1	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	4	0.27

Frequency Missing: 26157

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	NATUSBORN_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	NAT : Nativity
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^Askverify_A Were you born in the United States or a U.S. territory?
Fills:	^Askverify_A FR Instruction
Description:	Born in U.S. or U.S. territory
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	NAT.0010.00.1
Keywords:	United States; birthplace
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

NATUSBORN_A Born in U.S. or U.S. territory

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	22122	80.00
2	No	4325	15.64
7	Refused	25	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	1176	4.25
9	Don't Know	3	0.01

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	YRSINUS_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	NAT : Nativity
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Years that sample adult has been in the United States
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and NATUSBORN_A=2
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18 and over born outside of the United States or US territory
Sources:	NATUSBORN_A; NATUSLG_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	birthplace; foreign born
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

YRSINUS_A Years that sample adult has been in the United States

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Less than 1 year	49	1.13
2	1 to less than 5 years	254	5.87
3	5 to less than 10 years	494	11.42
4	10 to less than 15 years	358	8.28
5	15 years or more	3036	70.20
9	Unknown	134	3.10

Frequency Missing: 23326

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CITZNSTP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	NAT : Nativity
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Citizenship status
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	NATUSBORN_A; CITIZEN_A; NATCTZN_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	nativity; naturalized
Notes:	Recode
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CITZNSTP_A Citizenship status

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, a citizen of the United States	24700	89.33
2	No, not a citizen of the United States	1704	6.16
7	Refused	59	0.21
8	Not Ascertained	1177	4.26
9	Don't Know	11	0.04

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SCHCURENR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	SCH : Schooling
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Are you currently enrolled in or attending school?
	* Read if necessary: School includes high school, college, trade school, and professional school. Students may be enrolled part-time or full-time.
Description:	Currently in school
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	SCH.0010.00.1
Keywords:	student, studying, school attendance
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SCHCURENR_A Currently in school

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1553	5.62
2	No	24905	90.07
7	Refused	12	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	1180	4.27
9	Don't Know	1	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SCHDYSSTC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	SCH : Schooling
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Days of school missed due to illness/injury past 12 months, top-coded
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and SCHCURENR_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who are currently enrolled in school
Sources:	SCHDYSMSS_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Student, studying, school attendance, absenteeism
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SCHDYSSTC_A Days of school missed due to illness/injury past 12 months, top-coded

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00	None	1117	71.93
01-39	1-39 days	416	26.79
40	40+ days	13	0.84
97	Refused	2	0.13
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	5	0.32

Frequency Missing: 26098

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
 PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EMPLASTWK_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	EMP : Employment
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	LAST WEEK, did you work for pay at a job or business? * If the respondent says ^heshetheywork, but not for pay, at a family-owned job or business, enter '1' for yes.
Fills:	^heshetheywork he works/she works/they work
Description:	Worked for pay last week
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	EMP.0010.00.1
Keywords:	Working; employed
Notes:	This variable has not been edited. Recode EMPWRKLSW1_A has been edited to account for temporary absence, seasonal or contract work in the past 12 months, and those who were working at a job or business but NOT for pay.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EMPLASTWK_A Worked for pay last week

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	14679	53.09
2	No	11764	42.54
7	Refused	22	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	1185	4.29
9	Don't Know	1	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EMPNOWRK_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	EMP : Employment
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Did you have a job or business LAST WEEK, but were temporarily absent due to illness, vacation, family or maternity leave, or some other reason?
Description:	Temporarily absent from work last week
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and EMPLASTWK_A=2
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were not working for pay at a job or business last week
Sources:	
Question ID:	EMP.0020.00.1
Keywords:	leave of absence; sick leave; time off
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EMPNOWRK_A Temporarily absent from work last week

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	527	4.48
2	No	11232	95.48
7	Refused	4	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.01

Frequency Missing: 15887

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EMPWHYNOT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	EMP : Employment
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	What is the MAIN reason you were not working for pay at a job or business last week? * Probe if necessary.
Description:	Main reason not working
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and EMPNOWRK_A=2
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were not working for pay and were not on temporary leave from a job or business last week
Sources:	
Question ID:	EMP.0030.00.1
Keywords:	out of work; not in the labor force; labor force nonparticipants
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EMPWHYNOT_A Main reason not working

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	Unemployed, laid off, looking for work	440	3.92
02	Seasonal/contract work	114	1.01
03	Retired	7271	64.73
04	Unable to work for health reasons/disabled	1641	14.61
05	Taking care of house or family	1007	8.97
06	Going to school	360	3.21
07	Working at a family-owned job or business not for pay	35	0.31
08	Other	348	3.10
97	Refused	11	0.10
98	Not Ascertained	3	0.03
99	Don't Know	2	0.02

Frequency Missing: 16419

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EMPWHENWRK_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	EMP : Employment
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	When was the last time you worked for pay at a job or business, even if only for a few days?
Description:	Last time worked
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and EMPWHYNOT_A IN (1,2,3,4,5,6,8,97,99)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose main reason for not working last week was because they couldn't find work, did seasonal or contract work, were retired, unable to work for health reasons, taking care of the house/family, going to school, or some other reason, or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	EMP.0040.00.1
Keywords:	employment gap; duration of unemployment; time since last worked
Notes:	This variable has not been edited. Recode EMPLSTWOR1_A has been edited to include those who were working at a job or business but NOT for pay.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EMPWHENWRK_A Last time worked

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Within the past 12 months	1487	13.28
2	1-5 years ago	2679	23.93
3	Over 5 years ago	6582	58.80
4	Never worked	417	3.73
7	Refused	15	0.13
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.01
9	Don't Know	13	0.12

Frequency Missing: 16457

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EMPWRKLSW1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	EMP : Employment
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Worked last week
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A = 1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	EMPLASTWK_A; EMPNOWRK_A; EMPWHYNOT_A; EMPWHENWRK_A; FEMWORK_A; FEMWORK_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Working; employed
Notes:	This recode indicates sample adults who were working in the last week. It also takes into account sample adults' responses to EMPWHYNOT_A and EMPWHENWRK_A: those who were performing seasonal or contract work and worked in the past 12 months or those who were working at a job or business but NOT for pay are coded as 1 on EMPWRKLSW1_A. Note that this recode was updated starting in 2021 and is not directly comparable to the EMPWRKLSWK_A recode in 2020, which coded all seasonal/contract workers as 1 because they were not asked when they last worked.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EMPWRKLSW1_A Worked last week

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	15359	55.55
2	No	11104	40.16
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1188	4.30

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EMPLSTWOR1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	EMP : Employment
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Last time worked for pay
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (EMPWHYNOT_A IN (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,97,99))
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ whose main reason for not working last week was because they couldn't find work, performed seasonal or contract work, were retired, unable to work for health reasons, taking care of the house/family, going to school, worked at a job or business but not for pay, or some other reason, or refused or didn't know the main reason they were not working last week
Sources:	EMPWHENWRK_A; EMPWHYNOT_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	employment gap; duration of unemployment; time since last worked
Notes:	Sample adults who said their main reason for not working last week was because they were working at a job or business but not for pay were not asked EMPWHENWRK_A and are coded as 8 on EMPLSTWOR1_A. Note that this recode was updated starting in 2021 and is not directly comparable to the EMPLSTWORK_A recode in 2020, which also coded seasonal/contract workers as 8 because they were not asked when they last worked.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EMPLSTWOR1_A Last time worked for pay

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Within the past 12 months	1487	13.24
2	1-5 years ago	2679	23.86
3	Over 5 years ago	6582	58.62
4	Never worked	417	3.71
7	Refused	15	0.13
8	Not Ascertained	36	0.32
9	Don't Know	13	0.12

Frequency Missing: 16422

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EMPWKHRS3_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	EMP : Employment
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Hours worked per week (topcoded for Public Use)
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (EMPLASTWK_A=1 or EMPNOWRK_A=1 or EMPWHYNOT_A=7 or (EMPWHYNOT_A=2 and EMPWHENWRK_A=1))
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were working at or were on temporary leave from a paid job or business last week, or worked but not for pay at a family business or had seasonal/contract work in the past 12 months
Sources:	EMPHOURS_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	work hours; work schedule; weekly hours
Notes:	Hours worked in a usual week are topcoded at 95 for confidentiality. Note that this recode was updated starting in 2021 and is not directly comparable to the EMPWKHRS2_A recode in 2020, which coded all seasonal/contract workers and those working at a job or business but not for pay as 98 because they were not asked about their work hours.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EMPWKHRS3_A Hours worked per week (topcoded for Public Use)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-94	1-94 hours	15219	99.30
95	95+ hours	30	0.20
97	Refused	25	0.16
98	Not Ascertained	4	0.03
99	Don't Know	48	0.31

Frequency Missing: 12325

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EMPWRKFT1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	EMP : Employment
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Usually work 35+ hours per week
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (EMPFULLTIM_A in (1,2,7,9) or (1 <= EMPHOURS_A < 999) or (EMPLASTWK_A=8 and (FEMWKFT_A in (1,2) or FEMWKFT_C in (1,2))))
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with valid responses to EMPFULLTIM_A or EMPHOURS_A, or who were coded 8 on EMPLASTWK_A but had valid responses to FEMWKFT_A or FEMWKFT_C
Sources:	EMPLASTWK_A; EMPFULLTIM_A; EMPHOURS_A; FEMWKFT_A; FEMWKFT_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	full-time employment; full-time job; work schedule; weekly hours
Notes:	EMPWRKFT1_A indicates full- or part-time status for all adults who were working last week OR had a job or business but were temporarily absent last week OR who performed seasonal or contract work and worked in the past 12 months OR who worked at a job or business but NOT for pay (using info from FEMWKFT_A or FEMWKFT_C as necessary). Note that this recode is not directly comparable to the EMPWRKFT_A recode in 2020, which coded all seasonal/contract workers and those working at a job or business but not for pay as 8 because they were not asked about their work hours/full-time status.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EMPWRKFT1_A Usually work 35+ hours per week

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	12381	80.64
2	No	2957	19.26
7	Refused	12	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	4	0.03

Frequency Missing: 12297

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EMPSICKLV_A	
Module:	Adult	
Section:	EMP : Employment	
File(s):	Adult	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	^LASTJOB paid sick leave available if you ^workneed it?	
Fills:	^LASTJOB ^workneed	When you last worked, was/Regarding your job or business, is needed/need
Description:	Paid sick leave	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (EMPLASTWK_A=1 or EMPNOWRK_A=1 or EMPWHYNOT_A=7 or EMPWHENWRK_A=1)	
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were working at or were on temporary leave from a paid job or business last week; who work, but not for pay at family business or who are not currently working but who had some period of employment in the past 12 months	
Sources:		
Question ID:	EMP.0070.00.1	
Keywords:	employee benefits; sick pay; paid sick days	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

EMPSICKLV_A Paid sick leave

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	11194	66.92
2	No	5357	32.02
7	Refused	14	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	9	0.05
9	Don't Know	154	0.92

Frequency Missing: 10923

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EMPHEALINS_A	
Module:	Adult	
Section:	EMP : Employment	
File(s):	Adult	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	^LASTJOB health insurance offered to you through your workplace?	
Fills:	^LASTJOB	When you last worked, was/Regarding your job or business, is
Description:	Health insurance offered	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (EMPLASTWK_A=1 or EMPNOWRK_A=1 or EMPWHYNOT_A=7 or EMPWHENWRK_A=1)	
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were working at or were on temporary leave from a paid job or business last week; who work, but not for pay at family business or who are not currently working but who had some period of employment in the past 12 months	
Sources:		
Question ID:	EMP.0080.00.1	
Keywords:	employee benefits; health coverage	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

EMPHEALINS_A Health insurance offered

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	11561	69.11
2	No	5054	30.21
7	Refused	12	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	11	0.07
9	Don't Know	90	0.54

Frequency Missing: 10923

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EMPDYSMSS3_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	EMP : Employment
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	
Description:	Days missed work, past 12 months (top-coded)
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (EMPLASTWK_A=1 or EMPNOWRK_A=1 or EMPWHYNNOT_A=7 or EMPWHENWRK_A=1)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who were working at or were on temporary leave from a paid job or business last week; who work, but not for pay at family business or who are not currently working but who had some period of employment in the past 12 months
Sources:	EMPDAYMISS_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Work days missed; sick days; sick leave; medical leave
Notes:	Note that this recode was updated starting in 2021 and is not directly comparable to the EMPDYSMSS2_A recode in 2020, which included all seasonal/contract workers in the universe. Only seasonal/contract workers who worked in the past 12 months are in universe for EMPDYSMSS3_A.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EMPDYSMSS3_A Days missed work, past 12 months (top-coded)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
000-129	0-129 days	16505	98.67
130	130+ days	89	0.53
997	Refused	28	0.17
998	Not Ascertained	11	0.07
999	Don't Know	95	0.57

Frequency Missing: 10923

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CEVOLUN1_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	VOL : Volunteer Activities
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did you spend any time volunteering for any organization or association?
Description:	Volunteer for organization or association
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	VOL.0010.00.4
Keywords:	Community engagement
Notes:	Question fielded since quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2022.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CEVOLUN1_A Volunteer for organization or association

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3053	21.78
2	No	10352	73.84
7	Refused	8	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	602	4.29
9	Don't Know	5	0.04

Frequency Missing: 13631

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CEVOLUN2_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	VOL : Volunteer Activities
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Some people don't think of activities they do infrequently or for children's schools or youth organizations as volunteer activities. During the past 12 months, have you done any of these types of activities?
Description:	Other volunteer activities
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and CEVOLUN1_A IN (2,9)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who did not spend time volunteering in the past 12 months or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	VOL.0020.00.4
Keywords:	Community engagement
Notes:	Question fielded since quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2022.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CEVOLUN2_A Other volunteer activities

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	611	5.90
2	No	9739	94.03
7	Refused	3	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	2	0.02
9	Don't Know	2	0.02

Frequency Missing: 17294

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PCNTADTWKP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	FEM : Employment of family members
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Number of adults in sample adult's family who are working
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A = 1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	EMPWRKLSW1_A; FEMWORK_A; FEMWORK_C; FAMILYA_FLG
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Related adults; employed
Notes:	Information on FEMWORK_A and FEMWORK_C was collected in the Adult and Child interviews and then replicated to the records of appropriate family members in the Person file. This recode is top-coded at 3. Users should be aware that categories 0, 1, 2 and 3 are actual counts but category 8 is NOT a count and is a label indicating cases that could not be ascertained.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PCNTADTWKP_A Number of adults in sample adult's family who are working

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 adults	8045	29.09
1	1 adult	9605	34.74
2	2 adults	7153	25.87
3	3+ adults	1434	5.19
8	Not Ascertained	1414	5.11

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PCNTADTWFP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	FEM : Employment of family members
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Number of adults in sample adult's family who are working full-time
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A = 1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	EMPWRKFT1_A; FEMWKFT_A; FEMWKFT_C; FAMILYA_FLG
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Related adults; employed full-time; full-time employment
Notes:	Information on FEMWKFT_A and FEMWKFT_C was collected in the Adult and Child interviews and then replicated to the records of appropriate family members in the Person file. This recode is top-coded at 3. Users should be aware that categories 0, 1, 2, and 3 are actual counts but category 8 is NOT a count and is a label indicating cases that could not be ascertained.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PCNTADTWFP_A Number of adults in sample adult's family who are working full-time

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 adults	10089	36.49
1	1 adult	9708	35.11
2	2 adults	5575	20.16
3	3+ adults	753	2.72
8	Not Ascertained	1526	5.52

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INCWRKO_A	
Module:	Adult	
Section:	INC : Family Income	
File(s):	Adult	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAM18YRS receive income from wages, salaries, commissions, bonuses, tips, or self-employment? ^INCSAFAMoptional	
Fills:	^LASTYEAR ^YOUFAM18YRS ^INCSAFAMoptional ^FAMVERSA_fill	Last year you/you or any family members 18 or older Read if necessary: For the purpose of this survey, your family includes ^FAMVERSA_fill List of all people in Sample Adult's family
Description:	Income from wages	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1	
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+	
Sources:		
Question ID:	INC.0020.00.1	
Keywords:	financial sources	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

INCWRKO_A Income from wages

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	18964	68.58
2	No	7293	26.38
7	Refused	166	0.60
8	Not Ascertained	1182	4.27
9	Don't Know	46	0.17

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INCINTER_A	
Module:	Adult	
Section:	INC : Family Income	
File(s):	Adult	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE receive income from interest-bearing accounts or investments, dividends from stocks or mutual funds, net rental income, royalty income, or income from estates and trusts?	
Fills:	^LASTYEAR	Last year
	^YOUFAMHERE	you/you or any family members
Description:	Income from accounts	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1	
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+	
Sources:		
Question ID:	INC.0030.00.1	
Keywords:	financial sources	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

INCINTER_A Income from accounts

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	8416	30.44
2	No	17444	63.09
7	Refused	368	1.33
8	Not Ascertained	1190	4.30
9	Don't Know	233	0.84

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INCSSRR_A	
Module:	Adult	
Section:	INC : Family Income	
File(s):	Adult	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	<i>* Read if necessary: In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE receive... Income from Social Security or Railroad Retirement?</i>	
Fills:	^LASTYEAR	Last year
	^YOUFAMHERE	you/you or any family members
Description:	Income from SS/Railroad Retirement	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (INCINTER_A IN (1,2,9) or INCWRKO_A IN (1,2,9))	
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ and the sample adult did not refuse both the income from wages and income from accounts questions	
Sources:		
Question ID:	INC.0040.00.1	
Keywords:	financial sources	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

INCSSRR_A Income from SS/Railroad Retirement

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	9288	35.27
2	No	16853	63.99
7	Refused	93	0.35
8	Not Ascertained	5	0.02
9	Don't Know	96	0.36

Frequency Missing: 1316

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INCSSISSDI_A	
Module:	Adult	
Section:	INC : Family Income	
File(s):	Adult	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	*Read if necessary: In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE receive... Supplemental Security Income, SSI, or Social Security Disability Income, SSDI, which are different from Social Security?	
Fills:	^LASTYEAR	Last year
	^YOUFAMHERE	you/you or any family members
Description:	Family income from SSDI	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (INCINTER_A IN (1,2,9) or INCWRKO_A IN (1,2,9))	
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ and the sample adult did not refuse both the income from wages and income from accounts questions	
Sources:		
Question ID:	INC.0050.00.1	
Keywords:	financial sources	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

INCSSISSDI_A Family income from SSDI

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2267	8.61
2	No	23830	90.49
7	Refused	110	0.42
8	Not Ascertained	7	0.03
9	Don't Know	121	0.46

Frequency Missing: 1316

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SSISSDIBTH_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was this Supplemental Security Income, SSI, Social Security Disability Income, SSDI, or both?
Description:	Which family income SSI/SSDI
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and INCSSISSDI_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ where someone in the family gets SSI or SSDI
Sources:	
Question ID:	INC.0060.00.1
Keywords:	financial sources
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SSISSDIBTH_A Which family income SSI/SSDI

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	SSI	797	35.16
2	SSDI	1149	50.68
3	Both SSI and SSDI	263	11.60
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	58	2.56

Frequency Missing: 25384

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SSISSDIDSB_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was this received as a disability benefit?
Description:	SSI/SSDI due to disability
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and INCSSISSDI_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ where someone in the family gets SSI or SSDI and sample child and sample adult are in the same family and the INC section has not been completed OR the sample adult and sample child are not in the same family OR sample adult and sample child are in the same family, sample child respondent answered all questions asked in the INC section with dk/rf and sample adult is not the sample child respondent
Sources:	
Question ID:	INC.0070.00.1
Keywords:	financial sources
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SSISSDIDSB_A SSI/SSDI due to disability

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1899	83.77
2	No	348	15.35
7	Refused	1	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	19	0.84

Frequency Missing: 25384

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INCWELF_A	
Module:	Adult	
Section:	INC : Family Income	
File(s):	Adult	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE receive... Any public assistance or welfare payments from the state or local welfare office?	
Fills:	^LASTYEAR	Last year
	^YOUFAMHERE	you/you or any family members
Description:	Income from public assistance	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (INCINTER_A IN (1,2,9) or INCWRKO_A IN (1,2,9))	
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ and the sample adult did not refuse both the income from wages and income from accounts questions	
Sources:		
Question ID:	INC.0100.00.1	
Keywords:	financial sources	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

INCWELF_A Income from public assistance

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	829	3.15
2	No	25362	96.31
7	Refused	78	0.30
8	Not Ascertained	8	0.03
9	Don't Know	58	0.22

Frequency Missing: 1316

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INCRETIRE_A	
Module:	Adult	
Section:	INC : Family Income	
File(s):	Adult	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	<i>* Read if necessary: In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE receive... Income from retirement, survivor, or disability pensions?</i>	
Fills:	^LASTYEAR	Last year
	^YOUFAMHERE	you/you or any family members
Description:	Income from retirement	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (INCINTER_A IN (1,2,9) or INCWRKO_A IN (1,2,9))	
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ and the sample adult did not refuse both the income from wages and income from accounts questions	
Sources:		
Question ID:	INC.0110.00.1	
Keywords:	financial sources	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

INCRETIRE_A Income from retirement

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	5617	21.33
2	No	20491	77.81
7	Refused	122	0.46
8	Not Ascertained	12	0.05
9	Don't Know	93	0.35

Frequency Missing: 1316

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INCOTHR_A	
Module:	Adult	
Section:	INC : Family Income	
File(s):	Adult	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE receive... Any other sources of income such as VA payments from the Veterans Benefits Administration, unemployment compensation, child support, or alimony?	
Fills:	^LASTYEAR	Last year
	^YOUFAMHERE	you/you or any family members
Description:	Income from other sources	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (INCINTER_A IN (1,2,9) or INCWRKO_A IN (1,2,9))	
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ and the sample adult did not refuse both the income from wages and income from accounts questions	
Sources:		
Question ID:	INC.0120.00.1	
Keywords:	financial sources	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

INCOTHR_A Income from other sources

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2486	9.44
2	No	23676	89.90
7	Refused	97	0.37
8	Not Ascertained	13	0.05
9	Don't Know	63	0.24

Frequency Missing: 1316

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	IMPNUM_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Adult, Adultinc
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Imputation num
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	The codebook includes imputation 1 from the 10 imputations available.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

IMPNUM_A Imputation num

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-10	Imputation number	27651	100.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	POVRATTC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Adult, Adultinc
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	5
Question Text:	
Description:	SA family poverty ratio (top-coded)
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	INCTOTAL_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

POVRATTC_A SA family poverty ratio (top-coded)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00.00-10.99	0.00 to 10.99	25705	92.96
11.00	11.00+	1946	7.04

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RATCAT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Adult, Adultinc
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Ratio of family income to poverty threshold for SA's family
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	INCTOTAL_A PCNT_A INC100FILL_A INC250FILL_A INC138FILL_A INC75K_A INC100K_A INC138K_A INC150K_A INC250K_A INC400K_A INC100PCT_A INC138PCT_A INC200PCT_A INC250PCT_A INC400PCT_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	income; poverty
Notes:	Published poverty thresholds for the previous calendar year were obtained from the Census Bureau and used in these calculations. Please see the Survey Description Document for more information.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RATCAT_A Ratio of family income to poverty threshold for SA's family

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	0.00 - 0.49	794	2.87
02	0.50 - 0.74	820	2.97
03	0.75 - 0.99	1166	4.22
04	1.00 - 1.24	1174	4.25
05	1.25 - 1.49	1316	4.76
06	1.50 - 1.74	1006	3.64
07	1.75 - 1.99	1343	4.86
08	2.00 - 2.49	2410	8.72
09	2.50 - 2.99	1903	6.88
10	3.00 - 3.49	1825	6.60
11	3.50 - 3.99	1855	6.71
12	4.00 - 4.49	1496	5.41
13	4.50 - 4.99	1575	5.70
14	5.00 or greater	8968	32.43
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	IMPINCFLG_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Adult, Adultinc
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Imputed SA family income imputation flag
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

IMPINCFLG_A Imputed SA family income imputation flag

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
Blank	No Sample Adult or Sample Child in household	0	0.00
0	Income reported	21211	76.71
1	Income imputed; no other information	2679	9.69
2	Income imputed; reported in income brackets	3761	13.60

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INCTCFLG_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Adult, Adultinc
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Sample adult family income top-code flag
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INCTCFLG_A Sample adult family income top-code flag

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	No	26545	96.00
1	Yes	1106	4.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FSNAP12M_A	
Module:	Adult	
Section:	FOO : Food Related Programs	
File(s):	Adult	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	At any time in the last 12 months did ^YOUFAMILVHERE_A receive ^FSSNAPNM? * Read if necessary: This program puts money on a SNAP EBT card that you can only use to buy food.	
Fills:	^YOUFAMILVHERE_A you/any family members living here/you or any family members living at ^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME ^HNO {Value of HNO} ^HNOSUF {Value of HNOSUF} ^STRNAME {Value of STRNAME} ^FSSNAPNM food stamp benefits/[state food stamp program name]	
Description:	Receive food stamps, past 12m	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1	
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+	
Sources:		
Question ID:	FOO.0010.00.1	
Keywords:	income; food stamps	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

FSNAP12M_A Receive food stamps, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3159	11.42
2	No	23150	83.72
7	Refused	99	0.36
8	Not Ascertained	1211	4.38
9	Don't Know	32	0.12

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FSNAP30D_A				
Module:	Adult				
Section:	FOO : Food Related Programs				
File(s):	Adult				
Data Type:	Numeric				
Length:	1				
Question Text:	Did ^YOUFAMLVHERE_A receive ^FSSNAPNM in the LAST 30 days?				
	<i>* Read if necessary: This program puts money on a SNAP EBT card that you can only use to buy food.</i>				
Fills:	^YOUFAMLVHERE_A	you/any family members living here/you or any family members living at ^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME			
	^HNO	{Value of HNO}			
	^HNOSUF	{Value of HNOSUF}			
	^STRNAME	{Value of STRNAME}			
	^FSSNAPNM	food stamp benefits/[state food stamp program name]			
Description:	Receive food stamps, past 30d				
Recode:					
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and FSNAP12M_A=1				
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ living in families where someone received food stamps in the last 12 months				
Sources:					
Question ID:	FOO.0020.00.3				
Keywords:	income; food stamps				
Notes:					
Evaluation Report:					

Unweighted frequencies:

FSNAP30D_A Receive food stamps, past 30d

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2614	82.75
2	No	534	16.90
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	11	0.35

Frequency Missing: 24492

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FWIC12M_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	FOO : Food Related Programs
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	At any time in the last 12 months did ^YOUFAMLVHERE_A receive benefits from the WIC program, that is, the Women, Infants, and Children program?
Fills:	^YOUFAMLVHERE_A you/any family members living here/you or any family members living at ^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME ^HNO {Value of HNO} ^HNOSUF {Value of HNOSUF} ^STRNAME {Value of STRNAME}
Description:	Receive WIC benefits, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (PCNTF1255_A >= 1 or PCNTC05_A >= 1)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ living in families with females 12-55 years of age or children 0-5 years of age
Sources:	
Question ID:	FOO.0030.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	The universe description for this question is based on rostering information for the number of females ages 12-55 (PCNTF1255_A) and the number of children ages 0-5 (PCNTC05_A) in the sample adult family, and these variable are not available in the public use file.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FWIC12M_A Receive WIC benefits, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	708	5.53
2	No	11465	89.49
7	Refused	23	0.18
8	Not Ascertained	595	4.64
9	Don't Know	20	0.16

Frequency Missing: 14840

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FLUNCH12M_A	
Module:	Adult	
Section:	FOO : Food Related Programs	
File(s):	Adult	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	At any time in the last 12 months, did ^SCCHILDFAM_A receive free or reduced-cost breakfasts or lunches at school?	
	<i>* Read if necessary: The National School Lunch Program and the School Breakfast Program provide cash assistance to states to operate breakfast and lunch programs in schools and residential childcare institutions. The programs provide low-cost or free breakfasts and lunches to low-income children in kindergarten through 12th grade.</i>	
Fills:	^SCCHILDFAM_A	^ALIASNAME/any child in your family
	^ALIASNAME	{Value of ALIAS}
Description:	Receive free/reduced meals at school	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and PCNTC517_A >= 1	
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ living in families with children between the ages of 5-17	
Sources:		
Question ID:	FOO.0040.00.1	
Keywords:		
Notes:	The universe description for this question is based on rostering information for the number of children ages 5-17 in the sample adult family (PCNTC517_A) and this variable is not available in the public use file.	
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

FLUNCH12M_A Receive free/reduced meals at school

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3149	53.76
2	No	2367	40.41
7	Refused	10	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	282	4.81
9	Don't Know	49	0.84

Frequency Missing: 21794

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSRUNOUT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	The first statement is "^IWe_A worried whether ^myour_A food would run out before ^Iwe_A got money to buy more." Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true for ^youyourfamily_A in the last 30 days?
Fills:	^IWe_A I/We ^myour_A my/our ^youyourfamily_A you/your family
Description:	Worry food would run out
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0020.00.3
Keywords:	food security; worried about food; run out
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSRUNOUT_A Worry food would run out

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Often true	879	3.18
2	Sometimes true	2040	7.38
3	Never true	23464	84.86
7	Refused	29	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	1238	4.48
9	Don't Know	1	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDLAST_A	
Module:	Adult	
Section:	FDS : Food Security	
File(s):	Adult	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	"The food that ^Iwe_A bought just didn't last, and ^Iwe_A didn't have money to get more." Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true for ^youyourfamily_A in the last 30 days?	
Fills:	^Iwe_A	I/We
	^youyourfamily_A	you/your family
Description:	Food didn't last	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1	
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+	
Sources:		
Question ID:	FDS.0030.00.3	
Keywords:	food security; balanced meals	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

FDLAST_A Food didn't last

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Often true	678	2.45
2	Sometimes true	1708	6.18
3	Never true	23989	86.76
7	Refused	34	0.12
8	Not Ascertained	1238	4.48
9	Don't Know	4	0.01

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSBALANCE_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^IWe_A couldn't afford to eat balanced meals." Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true for ^youyourfamily_A in the last 30 days?
Fills:	^IWe_A I/We ^youyourfamily_A you/your family
Description:	Couldn't afford to eat balanced meals
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0040.00.3
Keywords:	food security; balanced meals
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSBALANCE_A Couldn't afford to eat balanced meals

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Often true	747	2.70
2	Sometimes true	1628	5.89
3	Never true	23994	86.77
7	Refused	34	0.12
8	Not Ascertained	1240	4.48
9	Don't Know	8	0.03

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	FDSSKIP_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the last 30 days, did ^youorother_A ever cut the size of your meals or skip meals because there wasn't enough money for food?
Fills:	^youorother_A you/you or other adults in your family
Description:	Cut the size of meals or skip meals
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (FDSRUNOUT_A IN (1,2) or FDSSLAST_A IN (1,2) or FDSBALANCE_A IN (1,2))
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ and respondent answered often true or sometimes true that in the last 30 days they worried that food would run out before they got money to buy more, or that the food that was bought didn't last and they didn't have money to get more or couldn't afford to eat balanced meals
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0050.00.3
Keywords:	food security; cut meals; skip meals
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSSKIP_A Cut the size of meals or skip meals

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1223	33.70
2	No	2402	66.19
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	4	0.11

Frequency Missing: 24022

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSSKIPDYS_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	In the last 30 days, how many days did this happen?
Description:	How many days did you/adults in the family cut the size of meals or skip meals
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and FDSSKIP_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ who skipped meals due to cost
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0060.00.3
Keywords:	food security; cut meals; skip meals
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSSKIPDYS_A How many days did you/adults in the family cut the size of meals or skip meals

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-30	Range of values	1203	98.36
97	Refused	1	0.08
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	19	1.55

Frequency Missing: 26428

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSLESS_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the last 30 days, did ^youorother_A ever eat less than you felt you should because there wasn't enough money for food?
Fills:	^youorother_A you/you or other adults in your family
Description:	Eat less than should
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (FDSRUNOUT_A IN (1,2) or FDSSLAST_A IN (1,2) or FDSBALANCE_A IN (1,2))
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ where respondent answered often true or sometimes true that in the last 30 days they worried that food would run out before they got money to buy more, or that the food that was bought didn't last and they didn't have money to get more or couldn't afford to eat balanced meals
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0070.00.3
Keywords:	food security; eat less
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSLESS_A Eat less than should

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1237	34.09
2	No	2383	65.67
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.03
9	Don't Know	8	0.22

Frequency Missing: 24022

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSHUNGRY_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the last 30 days, were ^youorother_A ever hungry but didn't eat because there wasn't enough money for food?
Fills:	^youorother_A you/you or other adults in your family
Description:	Ever hungry because not enough money for food
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (FDSRUNOUT_A IN (1,2) or FDSSLAST_A IN (1,2) or FDSBALANCE_A IN (1,2))
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ and respondent answered often true or sometimes true that in the last 30 days they worried that food would run out before they got money to buy more, or that the food that was bought didn't last and they didn't have money to get more or couldn't afford to eat balanced meals
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0080.00.3
Keywords:	food security; hungry
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSHUNGRY_A Ever hungry because not enough money for food

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	755	20.80
2	No	2870	79.09
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.03
9	Don't Know	3	0.08

Frequency Missing: 24022

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSWEIGHT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the last 30 days, did ^youorother_A lose weight because there wasn't enough money for food?
Fills:	^youorother_A you/you or other adults in your family
Description:	Lose weight because not enough money for food
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (FDSRUNOUT_A IN (1,2) or FDSSLAST_A IN (1,2) or FDSBALANCE_A IN (1,2))
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ where respondent answered often true or sometimes true that in the last 30 days they worried that food would run out before they got money to buy more, or that the food that was bought didn't last and they didn't have money to get more or couldn't afford to eat balanced meals
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0090.00.3
Keywords:	food security; lose weight
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSWEIGHT_A Lose weight because not enough money for food

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	468	12.90
2	No	3132	86.30
7	Refused	1	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.03
9	Don't Know	27	0.74

Frequency Missing: 24022

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSNOTEAT_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the last 30 days, did ^youorother_A ever not eat for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food?
Fills:	^youorother_A you/you or other adults in your family
Description:	not eat for a whole day
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and (FDSSKIP_A=1 or FDSLESS_A=1 or FDSHUNGRY_A=1 or FDSWEIGHT_A=1)
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ and respondent answered they skipped meals, cut the size of the meals, were hungry but didn't eat, or lost weight in the last 30 days because there wasn't enough money for food
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0100.00.3
Keywords:	food security; not eat
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSNOTEAT_A not eat for a whole day

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	307	19.63
2	No	1255	80.24
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.06
9	Don't Know	1	0.06

Frequency Missing: 26087

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSNEDAYS_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	In the last 30 days, how many days did this happen?
Description:	How many days not eat
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and FDSNOTEAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ and respondent didn't eat for a whole day in last 30 days because there wasn't enough money for food
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0110.00.3
Keywords:	food security; not eat
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSNEDAYS_A How many days not eat

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-30	Range of values	303	98.70
97	Refused	1	0.33
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	3	0.98

Frequency Missing: 27344

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSCAT3_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Adult 3 category food security recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	FDSRUNOUT_A; FDSLAST_A; FDSBATCHALE_A; FDSSKIP_A; FDSSKIPDYS_A; FDSLESS_A; FDSHUNGRY_A; FDSWEIGHT_A; FDSNOTEAT_A; FDSNEDAYS_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	food security
Notes:	The food security status of the household was determined by responses to 10 food security questions (FDSRUNOUT_C/FDSRUNOUT_C through FDSNEDAYS_A/FDSNEDAYS_C) asked in the adult or child interview. The questions measured the households' food situation based on the past 30 days.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSCAT3_A Adult 3 category food security recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Food secure	24379	88.17
2	Low food security	1126	4.07
3	Very low food security	879	3.18
8	Not Ascertained	1267	4.58

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSCAT4_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Adult 4 category food security recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	FDSRUNOUT_A; FDSLAST_A; FDSBATCHALE_A; FDSSKIP_A; FDSSKIPDYS_A; FDSLESS_A; FDSHUNGRY_A; FDSWEIGHT_A; FDSNOTEAT_A; FDSNEDAYS_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	food security
Notes:	The food security status of the household was determined by responses to 10 food security questions (FDSRUNOUT_C/FDSRUNOUT_C through FDSNEDAYS_A/FDSNEDAYS_C) asked in the adult or child interview. The questions measured the households' food situation based on the past 30 days.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSCAT4_A Adult 4 category food security recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	High food security	22755	82.29
2	Marginal food security	1624	5.87
3	Low food security	1126	4.07
4	Very low food security	879	3.18
8	Not Ascertained	1267	4.58

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HOUYRSLIV_A	
Module:	Adult	
Section:	HOU : Housing	
File(s):	Adult	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	About how long ^YRSLIV?	
Fills:	^YRSLIV	have you lived at ^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME/have you lived in this house/apartment
	^HNO	{Value of HNO}
	^HNOSUF	{Value of HNOSUF}
	^STRNAME	{Value of STRNAME}
Description:	Length of time in house/apartment	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1	
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+	
Sources:		
Question ID:	HOU.0010.00.1	
Keywords:		
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

HOUYRSLIV_A Length of time in house/apartment

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Less than 1 year	2967	10.73
2	1 to 3 years	5672	20.51
3	4 to 10 years	6786	24.54
4	11 to 20 years	4647	16.81
5	More than 20 years	6206	22.44
7	Refused	66	0.24
8	Not Ascertained	1289	4.66
9	Don't Know	18	0.07

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HOUTENURE_A		
Module:	Adult		
Section:	HOU : Housing		
File(s):	Adult		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	^HOUTEN owned or rented by you ^SOMEFAM_A? * If house has a mortgage, record as owned.		
Fills:	^HOUTEN ^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME ^SOMEFAM_A	Is this house/apartment at ^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME/Is this house/apartment {Value of HNO} {Value of HNOSUF} {Value of STRNAME} or someone in your family	
Description:	Residence owned/rented		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1		
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+		
Sources:			
Question ID:	HOU.0020.00.1		
Keywords:	house tenure		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

HOUTENURE_A Residence owned/rented

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Owned or being bought	17909	64.77
2	Rented	7851	28.39
3	Other arrangement	581	2.10
7	Refused	53	0.19
8	Not Ascertained	1247	4.51
9	Don't Know	10	0.04

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HOUGVASST_A		
Module:	Adult		
Section:	HOU : Housing		
File(s):	Adult		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	^HOUGVT paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost?		
	<i>* Read if necessary: Federal, State, or Local government housing programs for persons with low income may take many forms. Government housing assistance could come from monetary assistance to help pay rent, a program called "Section 8," direct payments to landlords, vouchers, or other types of assistance from a local housing authority. Living in public housing is considered housing assistance from the government.</i>		
Fills:	^HOUGVT	Are you/Are you or anyone in your family/Is your family at ^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME	
	^HNO	{Value of HNO}	
	^HNOSUF	{Value of HNOSUF}	
	^STRNAME	{Value of STRNAME}	
Description:	Paying lower rent		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1 and HOUTENURE_A=2		
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+ with a house/apartment that is being rented		
Sources:			
Question ID:	HOU.0030.00.1		
Keywords:	low rent		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

HOUGVASST_A Paying lower rent

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1026	13.07
2	No	6776	86.31
7	Refused	7	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	42	0.53

Frequency Missing: 19800

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	TRANSPOR_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	TBH : Transportation Barrier to Care
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the past 12 months, has a lack of reliable transportation kept you from medical appointments, meetings, work, or from getting things you needed for daily living?
Description:	Delay care in the past 12 months because no reliable transportation
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	TBH.0010.00.4
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

TRANSPOR_A Delay care in the past 12 months because no reliable transportation

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1501	5.43
2	No	24837	89.82
7	Refused	19	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	1293	4.68
9	Don't Know	1	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CEMMETNG_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIV : Civic Engagement
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did you attend a public meeting, such as a zoning or school board meeting, that discussed a local issue?
Description:	Attend public meeting
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIV.0010.00.4
Keywords:	Community involvement
Notes:	Question fielded since quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2022.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CEMMETNG_A Attend public meeting

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1402	10.00
2	No	11928	85.08
7	Refused	29	0.21
8	Not Ascertained	658	4.69
9	Don't Know	3	0.02

Frequency Missing: 13631

2022 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Adult file (Document Version: 05 June 2023)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CEVOTELC_A
Module:	Adult
Section:	CIV : Civic Engagement
File(s):	Adult
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Did you vote in the LAST LOCAL elections, such as for mayor, councilmembers, or school board?
Description:	Vote in last local elections
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_A=1
Universe Description:	Sample adults 18+
Sources:	
Question ID:	CIV.0020.00.4
Keywords:	Community involvement
Notes:	Question fielded since quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2022.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CEVOTELC_A Vote in last local elections

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	7197	51.33
2	No	6090	43.44
7	Refused	55	0.39
8	Not Ascertained	658	4.69
9	Don't Know	20	0.14

Frequency Missing: 13631